2006 QUESTIONNAIRE

CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION 1

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS 3

HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION) 3
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX 5
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED 5
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES 6
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS 7
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY 7
RELIGION 11
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 11
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO 11
REGIONAL MOBILITY 14
CHILDCARE 15

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES 17

TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK 17

MAIN JOB 19

PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK 19
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB 20
INDUSTRY 20
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR 21
OCCUPATION 22
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED 23
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF 24
OWNER-MANAGER 25
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT 27
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT 28
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY 29
REDUNDANCY 30

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB) 34

'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP 34
WORK LOCATION 35

TRAVEL TO WORK 36

TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT 36
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY 38

SICKNESS 39

INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS 39

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB) 40

INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED 40
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED 41
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY 43

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN 45

SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN 45
DAYS WORKED 47

HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT 50
UNION REPRESENTATION 53
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER 53
SECOND JOB 54
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION 54
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED 55
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF 56
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED 57
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB) 58
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP 58
WORK LOCATION 59
LOOKING FOR WORK 60
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED) 60
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT 61
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED) 64
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING 65
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED 66
FULL / PART-TIME 67
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK 68
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK 70
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK 73
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT 74
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO 78
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION 78
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED 79
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF 79
FULL TIME / PART-TIME 80
TRANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT 81
EDUCATION AND TRAINING 90
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD 90
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED 99
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES 101
TYPE OF COURSE 105
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED 106
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION 106
APPRENTICESHIPS 107
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK 108
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS 109
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING 113
SITE OF TRAINING 114
TRAINING FEES 114
TIME SPENT TRAINING 115
ADULT LEARNING 116
NON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING 117
EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS 119
HEALTH 121
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES 121
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES 123
ACCIDENTS 125

EARNINGS 129

GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB) 129
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB) 130
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB) 135
NET INCOME (2ND JOB) 136

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION 138

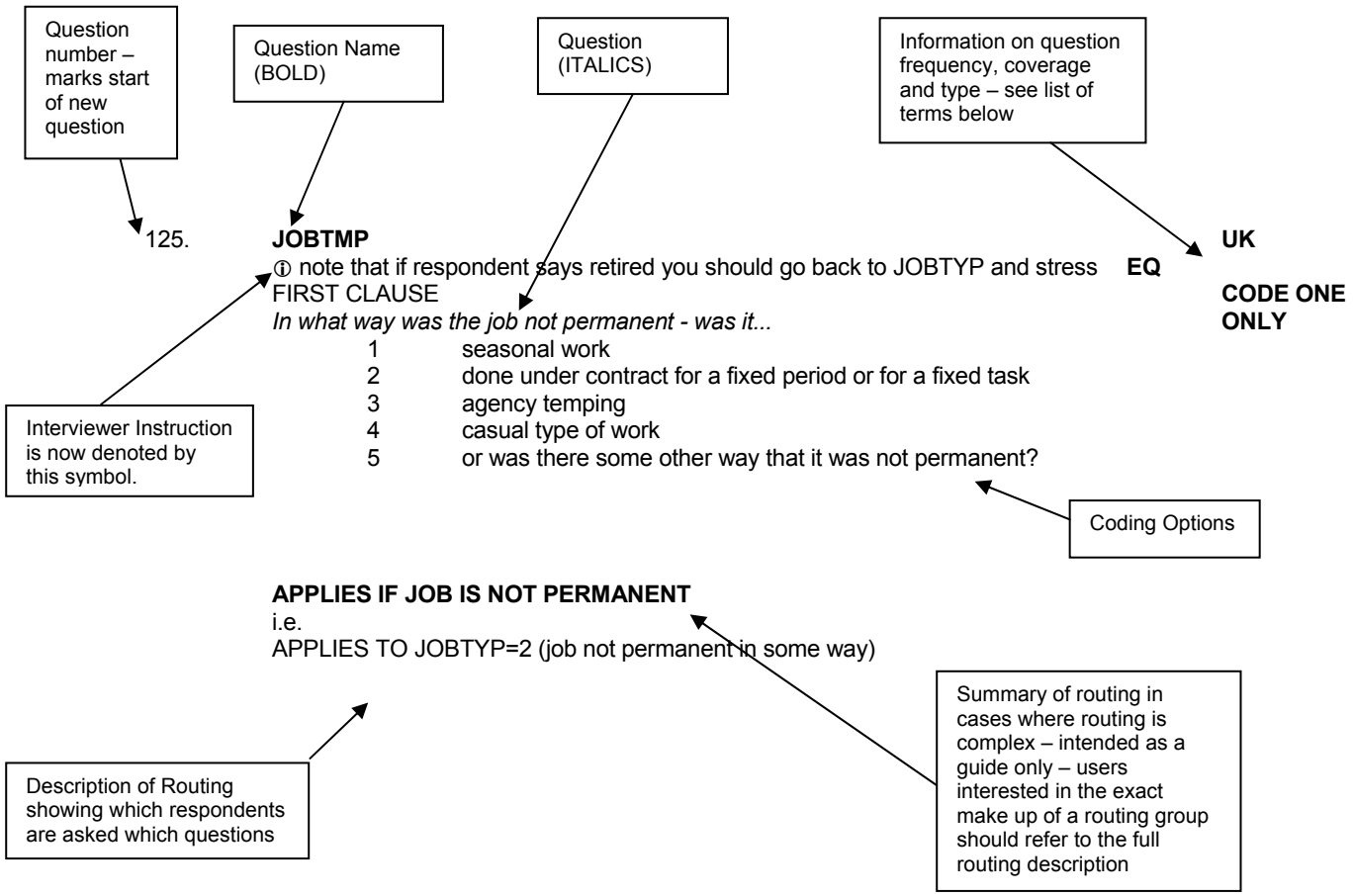
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON 139

INDEX 140

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance USUWRKM) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

Frequency

SPRING (or other)	Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY
EQ	Question asked every quarter
EYRS	Questions asked in even years e.g. 2006, 2008
W1	Question asked first time a respondent or household is found
W5	Question asked in 5th wave ONLY
W1F	Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

Region

UK	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB	Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI	Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY
ENGLAND	Question asked only in England
SCOTLAND	Question asked only in Scotland
WALES	Question asked only in Wales
Sth Cal Canal	Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal
Nth Cal Canal	Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD	Ask question unless answer already known
PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT	Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer
CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES	} Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options
CODE ONE ONLY	} are wanted from the respondent
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	}
PERSONAL	Personal response required
PXY	Proxy
FORCED	Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

Government schemes

ACE	Action for Community Employment
TfW	Training for Work
YT	Youth Training (GB)
YTP	Youth Training Programme (NI)

Other

CSYS	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
FT/PT	Full time/part time
PGCE	Post Graduate Certificate in Education
Ref wk	Reference week
NALS	NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England, Scotland, & Wales). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.
MAIN	Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost
EUROSTAT	Questions required by Eurostat

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1. **WV1NUM** **UK**
   ⓘ Enter the number of people living in this household **EQ**
   Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16 **W1**

2. **CHKST** **UK**
   ⓘ Please whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school. **EQ** **W1**
   ⓘ Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsehwere in GB

   1 Yes, checked
   2 No (arrow back to include them in number of people in household)

   APPLIES TO ALL

household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)

3. **RELTXT** **UK**
   ⓘ Enter relationship to person 'person number' in letters **EQ** **W1**

   APPLES TO ALL

4. **TITLE** **UK**
   ⓘ Enter the title of the respondent **EQ**
   If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions. **W1**
   Respondent's name at last interview was .....

   APPLES TO ALL

5. **FSTNME** **UK**
   ⓘ Enter first name of the respondent. **EQ**
   If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question. **W1**
   Respondent name at last interview was ...

   APPLES TO ALL

6. **SURNME** **UK**
   ⓘ Enter surname of respondent. **EQ**
   If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question. **W1**
   Respondent name at last interview was .....

   APPLES TO ALL

7. **SEX** **UK**
   1 male **EQ**
   2 female **W1**
   CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES
   EUROSTAT

   APPLIES TO ALL

8. **DTEOFBTH** **UK**
   ⓘ Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each **EQ** **W1**

   APPLIES TO ALL

9. **AGE** — **UK EQ W1 FORCED EUROSTAT**

ⓘ Age at end of reference week should be ??

Check with Respondent and enter agreed age

If DOB not know record respondent's (or your) estimate of age
Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more

APPLIES TO ALL

10. **HALLRES** — **UK EQ W1 FORCED**

ⓘ Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school?
Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain, should not be included in this household.

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+

11. **XMARSTA** — **UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

Are you...

1 single, that is never married
2 married and living with husband/wife
3 a civil partner in a legally recognised civil partnership
4 married and separated from husband/wife
5 divorced
6 widowed?
7 Spontaneous only – In a legally recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner
8 Spontaneous only – Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved
9 Spontaneous only – A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died

APPLIES TO ALL

12. **MARCHK** — **UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD**

Is [Name's] husband / wife / civil partner a member of the household?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF XMARSTA=2 (married and living with husband/wife) or 3 (Civil Partner)

13. **LIVWTH** — **UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD**

May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?

1 yes
2 no
3 Spontaneous only – same sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil Partnership)

APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE

i.e.
APPLIES IF XMARSTA = 1 (single never married), 4 (married and separated), 5 (divorced), 6 (widowed), 7 Separated Civil Partner, 8 Dissolved Civil Partner, 9 Surviving Civil Partner, question not answered
AND AGE>=16 (years)
AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

14. **HRPID** **UK**
ⓘ Record if [name] is person in whose name this accomodation owned or rented **EQ**
W1

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)

relationship matrix

15. **HH1** **UK**
There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are. **EQ**
W1

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

16. **R(1-16)** **UK**
I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other. **EQ**
ⓘ Code relationship of [name] [reltxt] to [name] **W1**
Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married. **ASK OR**
Also, treat cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership. **RECORD**

1 spouse
2 cohabiting partner
3 son/daughter (incl. adopted)
4 step son/daughter
5 foster child
6 son-in-law/daughter-in-law
7 parent / guardian
8 step parent
10 foster parent
11 parent-in-law
12 brother or sister (incl. adopted)
13 step brother/sister
14 foster brother/sister
15 brother-in-law/sister-in-law
16 grandchild
17 grandparent
18 other relation
19 other non-relative
20 Civil Partner

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17. **TEN1** **UK**
In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation? **EQ**
ⓘ Make sure answer applies to HRP **W1**
ⓘTEL - Running Prompt - read to end of code 5

1 own it outright
2 buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
3 pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
4 rent it
5 live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)
6 squatting

APPLIES TO ALL

18. **TIED** — **UK**
Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household? — **EQ**
1 yes — **W1**
2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE
i.e.
APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

19. **LLORD** — **UK**
Who is your landlord? — **EQ**
1 the local authority / council/ Scottish Homes? — **W1**
2 a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company? — **CODE 1st**
3 employer (organisation) of a household member? — **THAT APPLIES**
4 another organisation? — **INDIVIDUAL**
5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member? — **PROMPT**
6 employer (individual) of household member?
7 another individual private landlord?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE
i.e.
APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

20. **FURN** — **UK**
Is the accommodation provided... — **EQ**
1 furnished — **W1**
2 partly furnished (e.g. carpets & curtains only) — **RUNNING**
3 or unfurnished? — **PROMPT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE
i.e.
APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

access to motor vehicles

21. **USEVCL** — **UK**
Do you or any members of your household, at present own or have continuous use of any motor vehicles? — **W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC**
ⓘInclude company cars – (if available for private use)
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

22. **VASK** — **UK**
ⓘ Enter 1 to code the [first] vehicle now. — **W1+W5**
ⓘLeave blank (press return) if there are no more vehicles. — **EVERY 3 YRS**
ⓘEnter 3 if mistakenly listed vehicle or no longer available. — **2006, 2009, ETC**

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

23. **VEHTEXT** — **UK**
ⓘ If useful, enter brief description of the [first] vehicle. — **W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC**

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

24. **TYPVCL** **UK**
I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, is it… **W1+W5**
1 a car **EVERY 3 YRS**
2 a light van **2006, 2009, ETC**
3 a motor cycle **ASK OR**
4 or some other motor vehicle? **RECORD**
RUNNING PROMPT

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

25. **MAINDRV** **UK**
Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)? **W1+W5**
1 person 1 **EVERY 3 YRS**
2 person 2 **2006, 2009, ETC**
3 person 3
4 etc

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

26. **PRIVVCL** **UK**
Is the [first] vehicle.. **W1+W5**
1 privately owned **EVERY 3 YRS**
2 or is it a company car? **2006, 2009, ETC**
RUNNING PROMPT

APPLIES IF TYPVCL=1 Member of household has use of a car

classification of individuals

27. **RESPNO** **UK**
ⓘ Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respondent **EQ**

Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

nationality, citizenship, ethnicity

28. **NTNLTY** **UK**
What is [your / Name's] nationality? **EQ**
1 UK, British **W1**
6 Irish Republic **EUROSTAT**
36 Hong Kong
58 China
59 Other

APPLIES TO ALL

29. **NATSPEC** **UK**
ⓘ– Type in (main) nationality **EQ**
W1
APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China) **EUROSTAT**

30. **NATO** **UK**
Uses Coding Frame **EQ**
W1
APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China) **EUROSTAT**

31. **CRY01** — **UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT**

In which country were you born?

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland
5	UK, Britain (don't know country)
6	Republic of Ireland
36	Hong Kong
58	China
59	Other

APPLIES TO ALL

32. **CRYSPEC** — **UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT**

ⓘ– Type in country

APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

33. **CRYO** — **UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT**

Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

34. **CAMEYR** — **UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT**

Which year did you arrive in this country?

ⓘ If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900

APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)

35. **NATLDE** — **ENGLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT**

What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.

1	English
2	Scottish
3	Welsh
4	Irish
5	British
6	Other

APPLIES TO ALL

36. **NATLDS** — **SCOTLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT**

What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.

1	Scottish
2	English
3	Welsh
4	Irish
5	British
6	Other

APPLIES TO ALL

37. **NATLDW** — **WALES**
What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply. — **EQ**, **W1F**
1 Welsh
2 English
3 Scottish
4 Irish
5 British
6 Other answer
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
RUNNING PROMPT

APPLIES TO ALL

38. **NATLDO** — **GB**
How would you describe your national identity — **EQ**
ⓘ Enter description of national identity — **W1F**

APPLIES IF NATLDE=6 Other national identity
OR IF NATLDS=6
OR IF NATLDW=6

39. **CYMU** — **WALES**
Can you understand spoken Welsh? — **EQ**
1 yes — **W1F**
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

40. **CYMS** — **WALES**
Can you speak Welsh? — **EQ**
1 yes — **W1F**
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

41. **CYMR** — **WALES**
Can you read Welsh? — **EQ**
1 yes — **W1F**
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

42. **CYMW** — **WALES**
Can you write Welsh? — **EQ**
1 yes — **W1F**
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

43. **ETH01** — **UK**
USE SHOW CARD — **EQ**
To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? — **W1F**
1 White
2 Mixed
3 Asian or Asian British
4 Black or Black British
5 Chinese
6 Other ethnic group

APPLIES TO ALL

44. **ETHWH** **GB**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **EQ**
1 British **W1F**
2 Another white background?

APPLIES IF ETH01=1 White

45. **ETHMX** **UK**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **EQ**
1 White + Black Caribbean **W1F**
2 White + Black African
3 White + Asian, or
4 Another mixed background?

APPLIES IF ETH01=2 Mixed

46. **ETHAS** **UK**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **EQ**
1 Indian **W1F**
2 Pakistani
3 Bangladeshi, or
4 Another Asian background?

APPLIES IF ETH01=3 Asian or Asian British

47. **ETHBL** **UK**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **EQ**
1 Caribbean **W1F**
2 African, or
3 Another Black background?

APPLIES IF ETH01=4 Black or Black British

48. **ETHOTH** **UK**
Please can you describe your ethnic group **EQ**
ⓘ **–** Enter description of ethnic group. **W1F**

APPLIES IF ETH01=6 Other
OR ETHWH=2 Another white background
OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background
OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background
OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background

49. **ETHO2** **UK**
ⓘ Press <space bar> to enter coding frame **EQ**
W1F

APPLIES IF ETH01=6 Other
OR ETHWH=2 Another white background
OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background
OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background
OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background

religion

50. **RELIG** — **GB W1F**

What is your religion even if you are not currently practising? — **PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

1 Christian
2 Buddhist
3 Hindu
4 Jewish
5 Muslim
6 Sikh
7 Any other religion
8 Or no religion at all

English as a second language

51. **LANG** — **SUMMER 16+ ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC**

What is your first language at home?

1 English
2 Welsh
3 Gaelic
4 Ulster Scots / Ullans
5 Other

APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

52. **LANGD1** — **SUMMER UK 16+ EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC**

Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

53. **LANGD2** — **SUMMER UK 16+ EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC**

What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

54. **RESTME** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?

1 less than 12 months
2 12 months but less than 2 years
3 2 years but less than 3 years
4 3 years but less than 5 years
5 5 years but less than 10 years
6 10 years or more

APPLIES TO ALL

55. **RESMTH** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

How many months have [you / Name] lived here?

APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)

56. **RESBBY** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)

57. **M3CRY** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...

1 the UK
2 or somewhere else?

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	is not a baby born within last 3 months

58. **M3CRYSPEC** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY

APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY=2	and was living outside UK 3 months ago

59. **M3CRYO** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY=2	and was living outside UK 3 months ago

60. **M3AREA** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Which town or village were you living in then?

ⓘ Take nearest - [enter text]

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY NE 2	and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

61. **M3CTY** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Which county or borough is that in?

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY NE 2	and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

62. **M3RESC** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY NE 2	and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

63. **OYEQM3** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is in [date] last year?

1 yes, same place
2 no
3 baby under 1 year

APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months

64. **OYCRY** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

Twelve months ago were you living in...

1 the UK
2 or somewhere else
3 baby under 1 year

APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH=3-11	has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year
OR OYEQM3 = 2	or was not living at same address one year ago
...which can only be the case if...	*...and also...*
[RESMTH<3	[has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY = 2]	and is not a baby born within last 3 months]

65. **OYCRYSPEC** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

Which country was that? [enter text]

APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

66. **OYCRYO** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

67. **OYAREA** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Which town or village were you living in then?

⊕ Take nearest [enter text]

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

68. **OYCTY** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

Which county or borough is that in?

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

69. **OYRESC** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

regional mobility

70. **MOVED** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC**

Did you move because your existing job was relocated?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE

i.e.

(SEX=1 AND AGE ,65)	Male of working age
OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60)	Female of working age
AND (RESTME=1)	Resident less than 12 months

71. **CASHTIM** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC**

Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF MOVED=1

72. **CASHFUL** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC**

Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1

childcare

73. **CHATT5** — **UK AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN YEARS ODD**

At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?

1 playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
2 day nursery or workplace crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
3 nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER UNDER 6]
4 infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 3 AND UNDER 8]
5 primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 13]
6 breakfast/after school club? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]
7 holiday scheme/club?
8 children's centre/integrated centres/combined centres?
9 spontaneous only – Boarding School
10 spontaneous only – Other
11 none of the above

APPLIES IF AGE<15

74. **CHINF** — **UK AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN**

(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [name] in a…

1 reception class?
2 nursery class?
9 none of the above

APPLIES IF CHATT=5 Child attended infant's school

75. **CHPRI** — **UK AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN**

(Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [name] in a…

1 reception class?
2 nursery class?
9 none of the above

APPLIES IF CHATT=6 Child attended primary school
AND IF AGE = 3, OR 4, OR 5

76. **CTRM** — **UK AUTUMN ASK OR RECORD CODE 1st THAT APPLIES YEARS ODD MAIN**

(Can I just check,) for [name] was that week…

1 term time
2 half Term
3 or other school holidays?
4 not applicable

APPLIES IF AGE=3-14
AND (IF CHATT NE 4 Child didn't attend nursery school)
AND CHATT NE 5 Child didn't attend infant's school
AND CHATT NE 6) Child didn't attend primary school))

77. **CHPEO** **UK**
AUTUMN
And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [date]) were there any other people who looked after [name]? **CODE ALL**
ⓘ other than resident parent/guardian, and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned **THAT APPLY**
YEARS ODD
MAIN

1 child's grand parents
2 non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
3 child's brother or sister
4 other relatives
5 childminder
6 nanny/au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
7 friends or neighbours
8 other non-relatives
9 spontaneous only – Does not require minding
10 none of the above

APPLIES IF AGE<15

78. **COTH** **UK**
AUTUMN
(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [date] did [name] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education? **YEARS ODD**
MAIN

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF CHATT=11 None of the above
AND CHPEO=10 None of the above

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

79. **SCHM04** — **UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT**

(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes...

1	work-based Training for Young People	{blanked for >25 and NI}
2	new Deal	{blanked for under 18}
3	work based learning for Adults / Training for Work	{blanked in NI}
10	job Skills	{NI ONLY}
15	worktrack	{NI ONLY}
50	any other kind of scheme	
66	or none of these?	
97	just 16 and non-response this time	

APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62

80. **NDTYPE4** — **UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT**

(*May I just ask,) were you on the… HELP<F9>*

1	new Deal for Disabled People?	
3	new Deal for Lone Parents?	{blank for non-lone parents}
4	new Deal for Young People?	{blank for >24}
5	new Deal for 25+?	{blank for <25}
6	new Deal for 50+?	{blank for <50}
7	new Deal for Partners?	
8	or none of the above?	
9	don't know	

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM04=2 (New Deal)

81. **NEWDEA4** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ONE ONLY RUNNING PROMPT**

Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on (in that week).

1	still on the Gateway or having advisory interviews	
3	working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector	
4	working for the voluntary sector	{blanked for those
5	working for an environmental task force	{not 18-24
6	in full time study on an approved course	
7	receiving help setting up as self-employed	
8	basic Employment Training (BET)	{blanked for those
9	education and Training Opportunities (ETO)	{not 25+
19	on the Follow Through scheme?	
97	don't know	

APPLIES TO ANYONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME

i.e.

IF SCHM04=2 'New deal'

82. **TECLEC4** — **GB EQ FORCED**

May I just check, was that...

1	a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales
2	a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)
3	or was it some other scheme?

APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM04=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)

83. **YTETMP** **UK**
In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you... **EQ**
1 with an employer providing work experience or practical training? **CODE 1st THAT**
2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY} **APPLIES**
3 at a college or training centre? **EUROSTAT**
4 temporarily away from an employer or project?
5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES
i.e.

IF (SCHM04=1 or 3 or 10 or 15)	WBT, TfW, Job Skills, Worktrack
OR (NI AND SCHM04=50)	Northern Ireland and other government training scheme
OR (NEWDEA4=97)	ND option not known
OR (TECLEC4=1 or 2)	LSC scheme, LEC scheme

84. **YTETJB** **UK**
In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about? **EQ**
EUROSTAT
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre)
OR NEWDEA4=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)

MAIN JOB

paid/unpaid work in reference week

85. **WRKING** **UK**
Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed? **EQ** **FORCED** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+
i.e.
IF MEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+
OR (SCHM04=66) Not on government training scheme in GB
OR (TECLEC4=3) Not on TEC/LEC training scheme
OR (NDTYPE4=1 or3) On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled

86. **JBAWAY** **UK**
Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)? **EQ** **FORCED** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no
3 waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained

APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)

87. **OWNBUS** **UK**
Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own? **EQ** **FORCED** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

88. **RELBUS** **UK**
...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns? **EQ** **FORCED** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)

89. **EVERWK** **UK**
Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme. **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK
i.e.
IF (RELBUS=2) Unpaid work not done for relative's business
OR (YTETJB=2) No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

when left last job

90. **LEFTYR** **UK**
Which year did you leave your last paid job? **EQ**
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)

91. **LEFTM** **UK**
Which month in that year did you leave? **EQ**
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

92. **LEFTW** **UK**
Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ**
1 yes **ASK OR**
2 no **RECORD**

APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

industry

93. **ISTATE** **UK**
If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work **EQ**

If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then : I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent …

If YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme)
[doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF NEWDEA4=7
[setting up in self employment]

In all other cases in main routing
[on your government scheme]

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING
i.e.

IF (NEWDEA4=4 or 5 or 7)	Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

94. **INDD** **UK**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? **EQ**
ⓘ - Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

95. **INDT** **UK**
ⓘ - enter a title for the industry **EQ**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

private/public sector

96. **SECTOR** **UK**
And was that... **EQ**
1 a private firm or business or a limited company
2 or some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

97. **SECTRO03** **UK**
What kind of non-private organisation was it? **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

1 a public limited company/plc? (ⓘcheck it is not sector code 1)
2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (ⓘ check it is not sector code 1)
3 central government or civil service?
4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
8 the armed forces?
9 or was it some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

occupation

98. **OCCT** **UK**
What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])? **EQ**
ⓘ - Enter job title

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

99. **OCCD** **UK**
What did you mainly do in your job? **EQ**
ⓘ - check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

employed/self-employed

100. **RECJOB** **UK**

ⓘcode whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD orOccT) **EQ**

1 neither industry or occupation changed at all
3 both changed
5 only industry changed
7 only occupation changed

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

101. **STAT** **UK**

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed? **EQ**

1 employee **ASK OR**
2 self-employed **RECORD**
3 government scheme **FORCED**
4 unpaid family worker **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

102. **PDWAGE** **UK**

(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer? **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)

103. **SELF** — **UK EQ INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)**

(May I just check,) Are you / Were you …

1 paid a salary or a wage by an agency?
2 a sole director of your own limited business?
3 running a business or a professional practice?
4 a partner in a business or a professional practice?
5 working for yourself?
6 a sub-contractor?
7 or doing free-lance work?
8 none of the above.

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

104. **HWLNG** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been away. Is it…

ⓘ– If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2.

1 less than 3 months
2 or three months or more?

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)

105. **FIFSAL** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

How much of your salary or wage are you currently receiving. Is it…

ⓘ If the respondent received exactly half their salary, 3 months, please use code 2.

1 less than half of your salary
2 or half of your salary or more?

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)

whether manager, number of staff

106. **SUPVIS** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

107. **MANAGE** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

Did you have any managerial duties?

1 manager
2 foreman / supervisor
3 not manager / supervisor

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

108. **MPNE02** **UK**
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? **EQ**
1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

109. **SOLO** **UK**
Were you working on your own or did you have employees? **EQ**
1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees **ASK OR**
2 with employees **RECORD**

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

110. **MPNS02** **UK**
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? **EQ**
1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 – 499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)

111. **ONETEN** **UK**
May I just check what the exact number was? **EQ**
ASK OR
APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS **RECORD**
i.e. **MAIN**
APPLIES IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees) **EUROSTAT**
OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

owner-manager

112. **OMCONT** **UK**
Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for? **SPRING**
ASK OR
1 yes **RECORD**
2 no **MAIN**
EVERY TWO YRS
APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED **2004, 2006, ETC**
i.e.

IF SECTOR = 1	Private firm or business or a limited company
SECTRO = 1	Plc
AND MANAGE = 1	Employee: manager
OR STAT = 2	Self-employed

113. **OMROLE** — **UK**
Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees? — **SPRING**
1 yes — **MAIN**
2 no — **EVERY TWO YRS 2004, 2006, ETC**

APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)

114. **NOCUST** — **UK**
Do you / did you have one or more than one client / customer? — **SPRING**
1 one — **ASK OR**
2 more than one — **RECORD**
3 don't know — **MAIN**

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

115. **PREMPA** — **UK**
Did your main customer /client employ you before you became self-employed? — **SPRING**
ⓘ (for shop-keepers etc with no main customer / client - code 'no')
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

116. **WHYSE** — **UK**
May I just check, why did you become self-employed? — **SPRING**
ⓘ code main reasons (up to 4) — **PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
1 to be independent / a change.
2 wanted more money.
3 for better conditions of work.
4 family commitments / wanted to work at home.
5 opportunity arose - capital, space, equipment available.
6 saw the demand / market.
7 joined the family business.
8 nature of the occupation.
9 no jobs available (locally).
10 made redundant.
11 other reasons.
12 no reason given.

APPLIES IF STAT=2(self employed)

117. **FTPTWK** — **UK**
In your (main) job were you working... — **EQ**
1 full-time — **EUROSTAT**
2 or part-time?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4)	Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business
AND (EVERWK = -9))	Not asked
OR ((STAT=1 or 2)	Employee or self-employed
AND (YRLESS <=8))	Left last job <8 years of ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

118. **YPTJOB** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job. Was it because...

1 you were a student/you were at school?
2 you were ill or disabled?
3 you could not find a full-time job?
4 you did not want a full-time job?

APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS
i.e.
APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

119. **PTNCRE** — **UK SUMMER CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN EUROSTAT**

May I just ask, was this because suitable care services

1 for children are not available or affordable
2 for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available or affordable
3 care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time?

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)

120. **YNOTFT** — **UK SPRING AUTUMN MAIN**

Why didn't you want a full-time job?

1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to
2 you earn enough working part time
3 you want to spend more time with your family
4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
6 you have another reason

APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

121. **YPTCIA** — **UK SPRING AUTUMN ASK OR RECORD CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN**

(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were…

1 looking after children
2 looking after an incapacitated adult
3 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3	Wanted to spend more time with their family
OR YNOTFT=4	Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time
OR YNOTFT=6	Some other reason

permanent/temporary employment

122. **JOBTYP** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...

1 a permanent job
2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK
i.e.

IF ((STAT=1)	Employee with current job
AND (EVERWK= -9))	Question not asked
OR (NEWDEA4=3)	Subsidised employment
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

123. **JOBTMP** — **UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY**

ⓘ note that if respondent says retired you should go back to JOBTYP and stress FIRST CLAUSE

In what way was the job not permanent - was it...

1 seasonal work
2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
3 agency temping
4 casual type of work
5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

124. **WHYTMP6** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...

1 you had a contract which included a period of training?
2 you had a contract for a probationary period?
3 you could not find a permanent job?
4 you did not want a permanent job?
5 or was there some other reason?

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

125. **TEMLEN** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?

1 less than 1 month
2 1 month but less than 3 months
3 3 months but less than 6 months
4 6 months but less than 12 months
5 12 months but less than 18 months
6 18 months but less than 2 years
7 2 years but less than 3 years
8 3 years but less than 4 years
9 4 years but less than 5 years
10 5 years or more
11 time not fixed yet

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

when started current employment

126. **CONMPY** — **UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT (unless job changes)**

In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?

APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER

i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3)	Employee or on government scheme
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (EVERWK= -9)	Not asked

127. **CONSEY** **UK**
In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person? **EQ**
W1
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS **(unless job changes)**
i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=2)	Self employed
OR (OWNBUS=1))	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
AND (EVERWK= -9)	Not asked

128. **CONMON** **UK**
And which month was that? **EQ**
W1
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS **(unless job changes)**
i.e.
APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

where current job found, whether employed by an agency

129. **HOWGET** **UK**
Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday [date] through... **EQ**
CODE 1st THAT APPLIES

1 replying to a job advertisement?
2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
3 a Careers Office?
4 a Jobclub?
5 a private employment agency or business?
6 hearing from someone who worked there?
7 a direct application?
8 or in some other way?

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3)	Employee or on government scheme
AND CONYRLES<=1	Respondent has been with current employer for one year or less
AND (CONMLES<12)	Respondent has been with current employer for twelve months or less

130. **TMPCON** **UK**
As a temporary worker, do you have a contract with an employment agency? **EQ**
1 yes **SPRING**
2 no **MAIN**
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (RESPONDENT OBTAINED WORK THEY WERE DOING DURING REFERENCE WEEK THROUGH A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS)

131. **TMPPAY** **UK**
Were you being paid for that work... **WINTER**
1 by the people you actually did it for
2 or by the private employment agency or business?

APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
i.e.
APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

redundancy

(Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing variables and not question variables).

132. **REDPAID** **UK**

Have you left any paid job in the last three months? **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK

133. **REDYLFT** **UK**

Could you tell me the reason you left your last job? **EQ**

PROMPT AS NECESSARY
EUROSTAT

1 you were dismissed
2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy
3 it was a temporary job which came to an end
4 you resigned
5 you gave up work for health reasons
6 you took early retirement
7 you retired (at or after State Pension age)
8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons
9 you left for some other reason

APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1)	Working and left paid job in last 3 months
OR (YRLESS<=8)	Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk

134. **REDYRS** **UK**

May I just ask, is the main reason you left because you were… **EQ**

ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT

1 looking after children or an adult in need of care
2 some other personal or family reason?

APPLIES IF REDYLFT=8 OR 9 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR FOR OTHER REASONS)

135. **REDANY** **UK**

Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months? **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9)	Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other
AND ((MLESS<4)	Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR (REDPAID=1)))	Working and left paid job in last 3 months

136. **REDSTAT** **UK**

In that job were you... **EQ**

CODE ONE ONLY

1 working as an employee?
2 self-employed?

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4))	Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant
AND REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1))	Made redundant

137. **REDCLOS** **UK**
Did you leave because your employer was... **EQ**
1 closing down? **CODE 1st**
2 or cutting back on staff? **THAT**
3 or for some other reason? **APPLIES**

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4))	Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2)	made redundant
AND REDPAID=1)	left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1))	made redundant

138. **REDP** **UK**
Did you receive... **EQ**
1 redundancy pay? **CODE ALL**
2 pay in lieu of notice? **THAT APPLY**
3 or some other kind of payment?
4 no payment

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4))	Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2)	made redundant
AND REDPAID=1)	left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1))	made redundant

139. **REDIND** **UK**
Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB
i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months
AND (REDYLFT=2))	Made redundant
OR (REDANY=1))	Made redundant

140. **REDOCC** **UK**
And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB
i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months
AND (REDYLFT=2))	Made redundant
OR (REDANY=1))	Made redundant

141. **REDSUPV** **UK**
In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

142. **REDMNGE** **UK**
Did you have any managerial duties? **EQ**
1 manager **ASK OR**
2 foreman/supervisor **RECORD**
3 not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

143. **RDMPNO2** **UK**
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? **EQ**
1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 Don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

144. **REDSOLO** **UK**
Were you working on your own or did you have employees? **EQ**
1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees **ASK OR**
2 with employees **RECORD**

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

145. **REDMPN2** **UK**
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? **EQ**
1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

146. **RDINDD** **UK**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant? **EQ**
ⓘ Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc.
and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

147. **RDINDT** **UK**
ⓘ Enter a title for the industry **EQ**

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

148. **RDOCCT** **UK**
What was your main job at that time? **EQ**
ⓘ Enter job title

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

149. **RDOCOD** **UK**
W*hat did you mainly do in that job?* **EQ**
ⓘ Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

150. **HOME** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

(In your main job) do you work mainly...

1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base
4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

151. **EVHM98** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME

i.e.

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)	Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

152. **HOMED** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN EUROSTAT**

(*In your main job*), *have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*

1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base?
4 not worked at home during reference week

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

153. **TELEQA** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED=1or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

154. **TELEQB** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)

155. **ATFROM** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Do you work...

1 for your family business
2 for an outside firm or organisation
3 or on your own account?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED=1or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

156. **SMESIT** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Do you...

1 own or rent a business
2 have a live-in job
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=2)	Works mainly in grounds or building of home
(OR (HOMED=2)	Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

157. **WKTOWN** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

Which city, town or village is your place of work in?
ⓘ Take nearest. in london try to get name of area (e.g. place within borough)

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

158. **WKCTY** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

And which county/city is that in?

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

159. **WKPL99** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

ⓘ Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list first code

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

160. **WKABRC** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

ⓘ Enter a numeric value between 1 and 135

APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)

TRAVEL TO WORK

transport as a barrier to employment

161. **DRIVL** — **UK**, **W1+W5**, **EVERY 3 YRS**, **2006, 2009 ETC**

Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

162. **DRFP** — **UK**, **W1+W5**, **EVERY 3 YRS**, **2006, 2009 ETC**

Is it for a full or provisional licence?

ⓘ Take highest licence only

1 full Licence
2 provisional licence

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

163. **DLTYP** — **UK**, **W1+W5**, **EVERY 3 YRS**, **2006, 2009 ETC**

Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?

1 car (manual)
2 car (automatic only)
3 both Car and Motorcycle
4 motorcycle
5 car with appropriate adaptations
6 moped (only)

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

164. **TRLEAVE** — **UK**, **W1+W5**, **EVERY 3 YRS**, **2006, 2009 ETC**, **PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS

165. **TREFEMP** — **UK**, **W1+W5**, **EVERY 3 YRS**, **2006, 2009, ETC**

Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)

166. **TREFT** — **UK**

What sort of transport difficulties were these? — **W1+W5**

1	too far	**EVERY 3 YRS**
2	do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	**2006, 2009, ETC**
3	unable to drive	**PROMPT AS**
4	cost of fuel	**NECESSARY**
5	lack of parking facilities	**CODE ALL**
6	traffic congestion / roadworks	**THAT APPLY**
7	inadequate public transport	**ASK OR**
8	cost of using public transport	**RECORD**
9	personal physical difficulties/disability	
10	personal safety concerns	
11	other	

APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1

167. **TDIFEMP** — **UK**

Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job? — **W1+W5**

1	yes	**EVERY 3 YRS**
2	no	**2006, 2009, ETC**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK
i.e.
EVERWK=RESPONSE

168. **TRDSAME** — **UK**

Are these problems the same as you mentioned before? — **AUTUMN(EYRS)**

1	yes	**W1+W5**
2	no	**EVERY 3 YRS**
		2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

169. **TDIFT(1-6)** — **UK**

What sort of transport difficulties were these? — **W1+W5**

1	too far	**EVERY 3 YRS**
2	do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	**2006, 2009, ETC**
3	unable to drive	**PROMPT AS**
4	cost of fuel	**NECESSARY**
5	lack of parking facilities	**CODE ALL**
6	traffic congestion / roadworks	**THAT APPLY**
7	inadequate public transport	**ASK OR**
8	cost of using public transport	**RECORD**
9	personal physical difficulties/disability	
10	personal safety concerns	
11	other	

APPLIES IF TRDSAME=2 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))

method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

170. **TRVTME** — **UK AUTUMN EVERY YR AND EQ W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009, ETC**

How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?

ⓘ Enter minutes (180=180 minutes or more)

APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((HOME=4)	Works at a location separate from home
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

171. **TRVMTH** — **UK AUTUMN EVERY YR AND EQ, W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009,ETC CODE MAIN METHOD ONLY**

How do you usually travel to work?

1 car/van/minibus/works van
2 motorbike/moped/scooter
3 bicycle
4 bus/coach/private bus
5 taxi
6 railway train
7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
8 walk
9 other way of travelling

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4)	In different places using home as a base, works at a location separate from home
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector), voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

172. **TRVDRV** — **UK AUTUMN EVERY YR AND EQ, W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009, ETC**

Do you travel...

1 as a driver
2 as a passenger
3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)

SICKNESS

incidence, duration of sickness

173. **ACTWKDY** **UK**

In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work? **EQ**

RECORD ALL THAT APPLY

1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday
8 not working at all
9 scheduled working days not relevant

APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relatives business
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

174. **ILLWK** **UK**

In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured? **EQ**

FORCED

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)

175. **ILLDAYS** **UK**

Which days were they? **EQ**

RECORD ALL DAYS THAT APPLY

1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

176. **EVEROT** **UK**
Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

177. **TOTUS1** **UK**
How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your (main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)	Never do paid/unpaid overtime
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

178. **USUHR** **UK**
Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you [Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

179. **POTHR** **UK**
How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week? **EQ**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

180. **UOTHR** **UK**
How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week? **EQ**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

181. **TOTUS2** **UK**
If total is not [sum] check that... **EQ**
Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr] **EUROSTAT**
Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]
Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ⓘ check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

actual hours worked

182. **TOTAC1** **UK**
Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)	Never do paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR ((OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

183. **ACTHR** **UK**
Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime? **EQ**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

184. **ACTPOT** **UK**
How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

185. **ACTUOT** **UK**
How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

186. **TOTAC2** **UK**
EQ
EUROSTAT

If total is not [sum] check that...
Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]
Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]
Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ⓘ Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

187. **YLESS6** **UK**
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 number of hours worked/overtime varies
2 bank holiday
3 maternity or paternity leave
4 parental leave
5 other leave/holiday
6 sick or injured
7 attending a training course away from own workplace
8 started new job/ changed jobs
9 ended job and did not start new one that week
10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
12 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
13 other personal/family reasons
14 other reasons

APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=4)	Temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR ((ILLWK=2	Not sick or injured in ref wk
OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))	Less than 7 days off in due to sickness
AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1)	
OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))	

188. **MATLVE** — **UK SPRING CODE ONE ONLY MAIN**

...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...

1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)
2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
3 don't know

APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3	Maternity leave/paternity leave
AND SEX=2)	Female

189. **YMORE** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 variable hours worked
2 overtime
3 other reasons

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1	paid work in ref. Week
OR YTETMP=1 or 2	Employer based work training, Project based work training
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1)	
OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2))	

190. **VARYHR** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1)	Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary
AND (YMORE NE 1)	Variable hours not worked
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16 and non response this time
AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

shift work, shift pattern

191. **SHFTWK99** **UK**
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

ⓘFor 'always', use code 1

Do you do shift work in your (main) job...

1 most of the time
2 occasionally
3 or never?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

192. **SHFTYP** **UK**
SPRING
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
MAIN

What type of shift pattern do you work?

1 three-shift working
2 continental shifts
3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
5 split shifts
6 morning shifts
7 evening or twilight shifts
8 night shifts
9 weekend shifts
10 other type of shift work

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)

193. **FLEX9D** **UK**
Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following... **SPRING AUTUMN**
CODE UP TO 3 MAIN RUNNING PROMPT

1 flexitime (flexible working hours)
2 annualised hours contract
3 term time working
4 job sharing
5 a nine-day fortnight
6 a four-and-a-half day week
7 zero hours contract
8 none of these?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK
i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

194. **LSSOTH** **UK**
Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [date] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement? **SPRING MAIN**

ⓘ Code as appropriate for the majority of the time off (code "yes" if exactly half)
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13)	Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other reasons
AND (FLEX9D = 1OR 2)	Flexible working hours or annualised hours

195. **DAYSPZ** **UK**
On how many (different) days per week do you usually work? **SPRING AUTUMN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT **MAIN**
i.e.

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)	Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-share, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know
AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6)	Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week

Days worked

196. **USUWRKM** — **UK SPRING CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT MAIN EUROSTAT**

Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work…..

1 during the day ? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)

2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

197. **EVDAY** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Do you ever work during the daytime?

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 1)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day

198. **EVEVE** **UK**

(Do you ever work) during the evening ? **SPRING**

1 yes **ASK OR**

2 no **RECORD**

MAIN

EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 2)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening

199. **EVNGHT** **UK**

(Do you ever) work at night ? **SPRING**

1 yes **ASK OR**

2 no **RECORD**

MAIN

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT **EUROSTAT**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 3)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night

200. **WCHDAY** **UK**

(May I just check,) on which days do you usually work… **SPRING**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

MAIN

EUROSTAT

1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

201. **EVSAT** **UK**

Do you ever work on Saturdays? **SPRING**

MAIN

EUROSTAT

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 6)	Usually does not work on Saturdays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

202. **EVSUN** **UK**
Do you ever work on Sundays? **SPRING**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY
i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 7)	Usually does not work on Sundays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

holiday entitlement

203. **HOLS** **UK**
How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year? **AUTUMN**
(Please exclude public holidays.) **MAIN**

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR NEWDEA4=3	Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1)	Employee

204. **BHOLCHK** **UK**
ⓘInterviewer check **AUTUMN**
We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace]) **MAIN**
Is this correct? **YEARS ODD**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR NEWDEA4=3	Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1)	Employee

205. **BHOLCOR** **UK**
ⓘ Interviewer check **AUTUMN**
Select appropriate public holiday pattern **MAIN**
Bank holiday applying to respondent **YEARS ODD**
1 English & Welsh (standard UK bank holidays)
2 Scottish (2 days at New Year's)
3 Northern Irish (St Patrick's Day, July 12th)
4 Other – public holidays not in any UK pattern.
5 Don't Know

APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED

206. **BANK** **UK**
Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1st December 2004 – 31 August 2005 (inclusive)? **AUTUMN**
MAIN
YEARS ODD
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR NEWDEA4=3	Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1)	Employee

207. **BNKHOL** **UK**
On which of the following days did you work… **AUTUMN**
1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 29 Aug 2005 – Not Scotland)? **MAIN**
2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 1 Aug 2005 – Scotland)? **CODE UP**
3 July 12th holiday (Tue 12 July 2005 – NI)? **TO ELEVEN**
4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 30 May 2005)? **YEARS ODD**
5 May B/Hol (Mon 2 May 2005)?
6 Easter Monday (Mon 28 Mar 2005)?
7 Good Friday (Fri 25 Mar 2005)?
8 St Patrick's Day (Thu 17 Mar 2005 – NI)?
9 2nd Day New Year's Day (Tue4 Jan 2005 – Scotland)?
10 New Years Day (Mon 3 Jan 2005)?
11 Boxing Day (Tue 28 Dec 2004)?
12 Christmas Day (Mon27 Dec 2004)?

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
AND IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK

208. **BNKHOLF** **UK**
On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1st December 2004 to 31st August 2005 (inclusive)? **AUTUMN**
MAIN
YEARS ODD

APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED

209. **BHPAID** **UK**
Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)? **AUTUMN**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no **YEARS ODD**
3 some of them – spontaneous only {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

210. **BHNOTA** **UK**
AUTUMN
CODE FIRST
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
YEARS ODD

IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for … [Display relevant dates]

1 all of them?
2 some of them ?
3 or none of them ?

IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for… [Display relevant dates]

1 all of them?
2 some of them ?
3 or none of them ?

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)
i.e.
APPLIES IF BANK = 2
OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

211. **BHNOTB** **UK**
AUTUMN
MAIN
YEARS ODD

On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were you paid at least your basic rate ?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

212. **BHNOTC** **UK**
AUTUMN
MAIN
YEARS ODD

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2
(May I just check,) Why were you not paid ?

IF BHNOTA=2
(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)?

1 only receive pay for actual days worked
2 do not usually work on those days
3 had not started current job
4 other reason

APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked) OR BHNOTB=2

UNION REPRESENTATION

incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

213. **UNION** **UK**
Are you a member of a trade union or staff association? **AUTUMN**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

214. **TUPRES** **UK**
Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association? **AUTUMN**
MAIN
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

215. **TUCOV** **UK**
Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association? **AUTUMN**
MAIN
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref w
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)
OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1 or 3)	Employee or on government scheme

SECOND JOB

216. **SECJOB** **UK**
EQ
FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY
EUROSTAT

In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3)	Employee, self employed, government scheme
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

217. **Y2JOB** **UK**
EQ
EUROSTAT

Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes, changed jobs during week
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2ND PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1

industry, occupation

218. **INDD2** **UK**
EQ

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

ⓘ Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

219. **INDT2** **UK**
EQ

ⓘ Enter a title for industry of second job

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

220. **OCCT2** **UK**
What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])? **EQ**
ⓘ Enter job title

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.
i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

221. **OCCD2** **UK**
What did you mainly do in your second job? **EQ**
ⓘ Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.
i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

222. **RECJB2** **UK**
ⓘ Code whether you have had to make any change at all to industry **(INDD2 or INDT2)** or occupation **(OCCD2 or OCCT2)** **EQ**

1 neither industry nor occupation changed at all
3 both changed
5 only industry changed
7 only occupation changed
9 no second job last wave

employed/self-employed

223. **STAT2** **UK**
In your second job were you... **EQ**

1 working as an employee
2 or were you self-employed

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.
i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

224. **JOBTYP2** **UK**
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job… **EQ**

1 a permanent job
2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)
AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)

225. **JOBTMP2** **UK**

In what way was the job not permanent – was it… **EQ**

Note that if the respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JOBTYP2) and stress the first clause **CODE ONE ONLY**

ASK OR RECORD

1 seasonal work
2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
3 agency temping
4 casual type of work
5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)

whether manager, number of staff

226. **SUPVIS2** **UK**

In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? **EQ**

ASK OR RECORD

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

227. **MANAG2** **UK**

Did you have any managerial duties? **EQ**

ASK OR RECORD

1 manager
2 foreman/supervisor
3 not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1

228. **MPNES02** **UK**

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? **EQ**

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 – 499
1 don't know between 50 and 499
2 500 or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1

229. **SOLO2** **UK**

Were you working on your own or did you have employees? **EQ**

ASK OR RECORD

1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
2 with employees

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=2

230. **MPNSS02** **UK**

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? **EQ**

1	1-10
2	11-19
3	20-24
4	don't know but under 25
5	25-49
6	50-249
7	250 – 499
8	don't know between 50 and 499
9	500 or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2

actual hours worked

231. **ACTHR2** **UK**

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

97	= 97 or more
99	= Don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

232. **HOME2** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

(In your second job) Do you work mainly...

1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base
4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

233. **HOMED2** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

(In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...

1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base?
4 not worked at home during reference week

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

234. **TELQA2** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3)	Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

235. **TELQB2** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1

236. **ATFRM2** **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Do you work...

1 for your family business
2 for an outside firm or organisation
3 or on your own account?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3) Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

237. **SMEST2** **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Do you...

1 own or rent a business
2 have a live-in job
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2nd JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2) Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job

OR (HOMED2=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

238. **WKTOW2** **UK EQ**

(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

ⓘ Take nearest - in London try to get name of area (e.g. place withing borough)

239. **WKCTY2** **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

And which county/city is that in?

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

LOOKING FOR WORK

reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

240. **DIFJOB** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1)	Work done in addition to government training scheme

241. **ADDJOB** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

Were you looking...

1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job
2 or for an additional job?

APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)

242. **LOOKM** — **UK EQ CODE FIRST 3 REASONS EUROSTAT**

Why were you looking for another job?

1 present job may come to an end
2 present job is to fill in time before finding another job
3 pay unsatisfactory in present job
4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
8 other reasons

APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

243. **PREFHR** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?

1 longer
2 shorter
3 the same
4 don't know, no preference

APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)

244. **LESPAY** **UK**
Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay? **EQ**
1 yes would still prefer shorter hours **MAIN**
2 no would not prefer shorter hours
3 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS
i.e.

IF ((LOOKM =6)	Wants shorter hours
OR (PREFHR = 2))	Prefers shorter hours

under-employment

245. **UNDEMP** **UK**
Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB
i.e.
DIFJOB=2 OR DK

246. **UNDHRS** **UK**
How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
97 = 97 or more
99 = Don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS
i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1)	Would prefer to work longer hours
OR (LOOKM=5)	Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
OR (PREFHR=1)	Wants longer hours in new job
OR (ADDJOB=2)	Looking for additional job

247. **UNDY98** **UK**
May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job? **EQ** **CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY** **EUROSTAT**
1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
3 believe that no work is available nearby
4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
7 have health problems
8 do not want to look for work immediately
9 other reason?

APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)

248. **UNWYMN** **UK**

ⓘCode main method from those coded at previous question **EQ**

1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
3 believe that no work is available
4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
7 have health problems
8 do not want to look for work immediately
9 other reason

249. **UNDST** **UK**

IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee) **EQ**

If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks ?

1 yes
2 no

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?

1 yes
2 no

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Looking for a different or additional job
AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))	New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason
OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5))	New job to replace main job wants longer hours
OR (ADDJOB=2))	Looking for an additional job
OR (UNDEMP=1)	Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

250. **UNDNST** **UK**

Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you... **EQ**

1 must complete education or training? **CODE MAIN**
2 cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1) **REASON ONLY**
3 are looking after your family / home?
4 have health problems?
5 other reason

APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)

251. **UNDSKHR** **UK**

Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week? **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1	Prefer longer hours if given opportunity
OR (LOOKM=4)	Wants longer hours
OR PREFHR=1)	Looking for longer
AND STAT=1	Employee

252. **UNDABL** **UK**
Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS
i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1	Prefer longer hours if given opportunity
OR (LOOKM=4)	Wants longer hours
OR PREFHR=1)	Looking for longer
AND STAT=1	Employee

253. **EXTHRS** **UK**
(May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)? **EQ**
1 must complete education or training
2 looking after family / home
3 health problems
4 other reason
5 don't know

APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)

254. **EXTOTH** **UK**
ⓘRecord other reasons **SPRING**
MAIN
APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted)

255. **LESPAY2** **UK**
Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job)
AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)

256. **LESPAY3** **UK**
Would that still be true even if it meant less pay? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)

257. **OVHRS** **UK**
How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job? **EQ**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay)
OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)

258. **OVST** **UK**
If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS
i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay
OR (LESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours than present even if less pay

259. **OVNST** **UK**
What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks? **EQ**
1 must complete education or training **CODE MAIN**
2 cannot leave your current job within two weeks **REASON**
3 are looking after your family/home
4 have health problems
5 other reason

APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK

260. **OVSKHR** **UK**
Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS
i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay
OR (LESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Employee

261. **OVABL** **UK**
Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS
i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay
OR (LESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Employee

paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

262. **LOOK4** **UK**
Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks? **EQ** **FORCED** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB
i.e.

IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2)	Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1))	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

263. **LKYT4** **UK**
...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme? **EQ**
1 yes **FORCED**
2 no **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk)
AND AGE=16-59

reasons for not looking

264. **WAIT** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65

i.e.

IF (LKYT4=2)	Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk)
OR ((LOOK4=2)	Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk
AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1))	Males
OR ((AGE>59 and<65) AND (SEX=2))))	Females

265. **JOBBEG** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

And will you be starting your new job…

1 within three months or
2 more than three months?

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3 (Waiting to take up a job obtained already)

266. **LIKEWK** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

267. **NOLOWA** — **UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks

1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent?
2 student?
3 looking after the family/home?
4 temporarily sick or injured?
5 long-term sick or disabled?
6 believes no job available?
7 not yet started looking?
8 doesn't need employment?
9 retired from paid work?
10 any other reason?

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

268. **NOLWM** **UK**

May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks **EQ**

1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
2 student
3 looking after the family/home
4 temporarily sick or injured
5 long-term sick or disabled
6 believes no job available
7 not yet started looking
8 doesn't need employment
9 retired from paid work
10 any other reason

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

269. **NOLWF** **UK**

May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because **AUTUMN**

1 you were caring for children below school age
2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF NOLWM=3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME.

270. **NWNCRE** **UK**

May I just check, is this because suitable care services **AUTUMN**

1 are not available or affordable? **CODE ALL THAT**
2 for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available? **APPLY**
3 care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work?

APPLIES IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE).

employed/self-employed

271. **LKSELA** **UK**

Were you looking for work... **EQ**

1 as an employee **EUROSTAT**
2 or as self-employed?
3 no preference

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk
OR ((LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3))	Not waiting to start work in ref wk

272. **LKSELC** **UK**

Will you be working … **EQ**

1 as an employee **EUROSTAT**
2 or as self employed?

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to take up job)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)

full / part-time

273. **LKFTPA** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

Were you looking for...

1 full-time
2 or part-time (work)?
3 no preference

APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),
3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered

274. **LKFTPC** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

Will you be working...

1 full-time
2 or part-time?

APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered

275. **AXPA** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?

1 yes, would accept a part-time job
2 no, would not accept a part-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)

276. **AXPB** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?

1 yes, would accept a part-time job
2 no, would not accept a part-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)

277. **AXFA** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?

1 yes, would accept a full-time job
2 no, would not accept a full-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)

278. **AXFB** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?

1 yes, would accept a full-time job
2 no, would not accept a full-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)

main method(s) of seeking work

279. **METHMP** **UK**

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things... **EQ**

1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	**CODE ALL**
2	visit a Careers Office?	**THAT APPLY**
3	visit a Jobclub?	**INDIVIDUAL**
4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	**PROMPT**
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	**FORCED**
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? ⓘIf you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)	**EUROSTAT**
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
8	apply directly to employers?	
9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?	
10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=1)	Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1))	Will be working as employee
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

280. **MAINME**

ⓘ Code main method from those coded at previous question **UK**

1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	**EQ**
2	visit a Careers Office	**FORCED**
3	visit a Jobclub?	
4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
8	apply directly to employers?	
9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?	
10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)

281. **INETME**

May I just check, did any of the methods you used to look for work involve using the internet? **UK** **EQ**

1	yes
2	no

282. **METHSE** **UK**

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things... **EQ**

5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	**CODE ALL**
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	**THAT APPLY**
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	**INDIVIDUAL**
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	**PROMPT**
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	**FORCED**
14	do anything else to find work?	**EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=2)	Seeking work as self employee
OR (LKSELC=2))	Will be working as self employee

283. **MAINMS**

ⓘ Main method from those coded at previous question **UK**

5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	**EQ**
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	**FORCED**
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)

284. **METHAL** **UK**

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things... **EQ**

1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	**CODE ALL**
2	visit a Careers Office?	**THAT APPLY**
3	visit a Jobclub?	**INDIVIDUAL**
4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	**PROMPT**
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	**FORCED**
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	**EUROSTAT**
	ⓘ If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)	
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
8	apply directly to employers?	
9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?	
10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=3)	No preference over employed/ self employee

285. **MAINMA**

ⓘ Code main method from those coded at previous question **UK**
EQ
FORCED

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2 visit a Careers Office
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

286. **METHM** **UK**

COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE **EQ**
FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK **FORCED**

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2 visit a Careers Office
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

availability to start work

287. **START** **UK**

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks? **EQ**
EUROSTAT

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB

i.e.

IF (LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LIKEWK=1)	Not seeking work but would like a job
OR (JBAWAY=3)	Waiting to start work in ref wk
OR (WAIT=1)	Waiting to start work
OR (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

288. **YSTART** **UK**

Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks? **EQ**

1	must complete education	**CODE MAIN**
2	cannot leave present job within 2 weeks	**REASON ONLY**
3	looking after the family/home	**EUROSTAT**
4	temporarily sick or injured	
5	long-term sick or disabled	
6	other reason	

APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

289. **YSTRTF** **UK**

(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because... **AUTUMN**

1	you were caring for children below school age	**MAIN**
2	you were caring for other children	
3	you were caring for a dependent adult relative	
4	or some other reason?	

APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

290. **FUTWK** **UK**

Do you think you will work in the future? **EQ**

1	Definitely (will work in the future)	**PROMPT AS**
2	Probably (will work in the future)	**NECESSARY**
3	Probably not (work in the future)	
4	Definitely not (work in the future)	
5	Don't know / Can't say	

APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.

IF (LOOK4=1 AND START=2)	Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks
OR (LOOK4=2 AND (WAIT=2)	Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

291. **FWKWEN** **UK**

When do you think this might be… **EQ**

1	Within the next year	
2	More than one year but less than five	
3	More than five years?	
4	Don't know	

APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (definitely will work in the future) or 2 (probably will work in the future) or 5 (don't know/can't say if will work in the future)

duration of job search

292. **LKTIMA** **UK**
How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

1	not yet started
2	less than 1 month
3	1 month but less than 3 months
4	3 months but less than 6 months
5	6 months but less than 12 months
6	12 months but less than 18 months
7	18 months but less than 2 years
8	2 years but less than 3 years
9	3 years but less than 4 years
10	4 years but less than 5 years
11	5 years or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB
i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (((LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1))	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3))	Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

293. **LKTIMB** **UK**
How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

1	not yet started
2	less than 1 month
3	1 month but less than 3 months
4	3 months but less than 6 months
5	6 months but less than 12 months
6	12 months but less than 18 months
7	18 months but less than 2 years
8	2 years but less than 3 years
9	3 years but less than 4 years
10	4 years but less than 5 years
11	5 years or more

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

activity before seeking work

294. **BEFOR** **UK**

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you... **EQ**

1	working	**CODE ONE ONLY**
2	in full-time education or training or on a government scheme	**(MAIN ACTIVITY)**
3	looking after the family or home	**EUROSTAT**
4	or were you doing something else?	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
i.e.

IF LKTIMA=2 through11	Period spent seeking work thus far
OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11	Time taken to find job
AND JBAWAY=2 or 3	Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk
OR YTETMP=3 or 5)	At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away from college/training centre in ref wk

295. **BEFORF** **UK**

(May I just check), was the reason you were not working because... **EQ**

1	you were caring for children below school age
2	you were caring for other children
3	you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4	or some other reason?

APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

296. **STTBEN** — **UK EQ CODE1 TO CONTINUE**

I would now like to ask you about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69
i.e.
IF ((AGE<70)
OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week
OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

297. **BENFTS** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69
i.e.
IF ((AGE<70)
OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week
OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

298. **TPBEN03[1-9]** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Which of the following types of benefit (including Child Benefit) were you claiming

1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits?
2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)?
3 Sickness or Disability benefits?
4 State Pension?
5 Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?
6 Child benefit?
7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)?
8 Tax credits?
9 Other?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS
i.e.
BENFTS=1

299. **UNEMBN[1-2]** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT**

In the week ending Sunday the [date] were you claiming...

1 Job seeker's Allowance
2 or National Insurance Credits?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS
i.e.
TPBEN03=1

300. **JSATYP** **UK**
Was your Job seeker's Allowance... **EQ**
1 contributory JSA
2 income based JSA
3 or both?
4 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE
i.e.
UNEMBN=1

301. **JSADUR** **UK**
...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits? **EQ**
1 less than 1 month
2 1 month but less than 3 months
3 3 months but less than 6 months
4 6 months but less than 12 months
5 12 months but less than 18 months
6 18 months but less than 2 years
7 2 years but less than 3 years
8 3 years but less than 4 years
9 4 years but less than 5 years
10 5 years or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS
i.e. TPBEN03=1

302. **INCSUP** **UK**
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a.. **EQ**
1 sick person **ASK OR**
2 pensioner **RECORD**
3 lone parent
4 or any other form or premium of income support?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)
i.e. TPBEN03=2

303. **SKDSBN3[1-7]** **UK**
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... **EQ**
1 Incapacity Benefit? **ASK OR**
2 Severe Disablement Allowance? **RECORD**
4 Statutory Sick Pay? **CODE ALL**
5 Invalid Care Allowance? **THAT APPLY**
7 Disability Living Allowance?
8 Attendance Allowance?
9 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT
i.e. TPBEN03=3

304. **PENBEN3[1-4]** **UK**
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... **EQ**
1 Retirement or Old Person's Pension? **ASK OR**
2 Widowed Parents' Allowance? **RECORD**
3 Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension? **CODE ALL**
4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)? **THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS
i.e. TPBEN03=4

305. **FAMLY03[1-3]** **UK**
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... **EQ**
1 Guardian's Allowance? **ASK OR**
4 Maternity Allowance **RECORD**
5 Statutory Maternity Pay **CODE ALL**
THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS
i.e. TPBEN03=5

306. **HSNGGB[1-2]** **GB**
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... **EQ**
1 Housing Benefit? **ASK OR**
2 Council Tax Benefit? **RECORD**
CODE ALL
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT **THAT APPLY**
i.e. TPBEN03=7

307. **HSNGNI[1-2]** **NI**
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... **EQ**
1 Rent or rate rebate? **ASK OR**
2 Rate rebate? **RECORD**
ONE ONLY

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT
i.e. TPBEN03=7

308. **NTAXCRD5**
Do you receive tax credits, (either Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit, or both)? **UK**
EQ
1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)

309. **CCTC5** **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

Does your tax credit include a child care element to help pay for childcare expenses?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT.
i.e. NTAXCRD = Yes

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

310. **OYCIRC** — **UK SPRING CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT**

I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...

1 working in a paid job or business?
2 laid off, or on short time at firm?
3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
4 on a special government scheme?
5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
6 a full-time student or pupil?
7 looking after the family or home?
8 temporarily sick or injured?
9 long-term sick or disabled?
10 retired from paid work?
11 none of these

APPLIES IF SCHM04 NE 97

industry, occupation

311. **OYSIND** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?

1 yes, the same
2 no, different

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS
i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5	Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

312. **OYINDD** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?
Describe fully - probe manufacturing, processing or distribution; main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

313. **OYINDT** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

ⓘ Enter a title for the industry of 12 months ago

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

314. **OYSOCC** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?

1 yes, exactly the same
2 no, different

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

315. **OYOCCT** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

What was your (main) job 12 months ago?
ⓘ Enter job title

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

316. **OYOCCD** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

What did you mainly do in that job?

ⓘ - Check special qualifications/training

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

employed/self-employed

317. **OYSTAT** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you...

1 working as an employee
2 or were you self-employed?

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

whether manager, number of staff

318. **OYSUPVI** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago

319. **OYMNGE** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Did you have any managerial duties?

1 manager
2 foreman/supervisor
3 not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

320. **OYMPE02** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 – 499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

321. **OYSOLO** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
2 with employees

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)

322. **OYMPS02** **UK SPRING MAIN**

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

1	1-10
2	11-19
3	20-24
4	don't know but under 25
5	25-49
6	50-249
7	250 – 499
8	don't know between 50 and 499
9	500 or more

APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

full time / part-time

323. **OYFTPT** **UK SPRING MAIN**

In that job 12 months ago, were you working...

1	full-time
2	or part-time?

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

TRANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT

324. **CHECKWK50** **UK SPRING EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD**

May I just check, have you done any paid work at any time since your 50th birthday?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69, CURRENTLY IN WORK AND:
- LEFTYR = THE YEAR THE RESPONDENT TURNED 50
OR - RESPONDENT DID NOT GIVE A VALID RESPONSE TO LEFTYR BUT HAS WORKED AT SOME POINT IN THE PAST

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND (LEFTYR = (YEAR(DTEOFBTH) + 50)	LEFTYR = Year respondent turned 50
OR (EVERWK = Yes)	Has worked at some point in the past

325. **AHINTRO** **UK SPRING EUROSTAT**

I'm now going to ask you about your pension and future work arrangements

Press 1 to continue

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old

326. **TOTWRK** **UK SPRING EUROSTAT**

In total, how many years have you spent in paid work either as an employee or in self-employment – please include all full- and part-time jobs?

Probe for any breaks in employment and refer to instructions / help screen re what to include here. Please only record full years. If necessary round to the nearest whole year. Approximate answers can be accepted if the respondent can not remember exactly.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	old

327. **STPWRK** **UK SPRING EUROSTAT**

At what age do you plan to no longer do any paid work. This includes any paid job working full- or part-time?

Enter a numeric value between 50 and 97
Aged 92 or more = 94
State Pension Age = 95
Does not know exactly = 96
Plans to work as long as possible = 97

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

328. **STPWRKA** **UK**
Do you think you will stop all paid work… **SPRING**
EUROSTAT

1	before you are 60	{only shown if respondent is under 60}	**RUNNING PROMPT**
2	some time between 60 and 64		
3	or when you are 65 or older?		
4	Does not know when it will be		

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED UNDER 65 AND IF STPWRK = 96 (Does not know exactly)

329. **EXITWRK** **UK**
*After you left your last job or business in {*LEFTM} {LEFTYR} *did you consider yourself to be...* **SPRING**
EUROSTAT

1	unemployed and looking for work?	**CODE 1ST THAT**
2	retired and not expecting to work again?	**APPLIES**
3	long term sick or disabled?	
4	or would you describe your situation in some other way?	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND IS NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50
i.e.

OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old

330. **REASRET[1-8]** **UK**
Why did you decide to retire at that particular time? **SPRING**
EUROSTAT

1	Job lost	**CODE ALL THAT**
2	Had reached compulsory retirement age	**APPLY**
3	Own health or disability	**PROMPT AS**
4	Care responsibilities	**NECESSARY**
5	Problems related to job	
6	Favourable financial arrangements to leave	
7	Preference to stop working other than previous codes	
8	Other	

APPLIES IF EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expecting to work again)

331. **REASRMN** **UK**
What was the main reason you decided to retire? **SPRING**
EUROSTAT

1	Job lost
2	Had reached compulsory retirement age
3	Own health or disability
4	Care responsibilities
5	Problems related to job
6	Favourable financial arrangements to leave
7	Preference to stop working other than previous codes
8	Other

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE GIVEN AT REASRET

332. **SLOWDWN** **UK SPRING EUROSTAT**

If working: *Have you reduced your working hours or taken a part-time job in a move towards full retirement?*

If not working: *Before stopping all paid work, did you reduce your working hours or take a part-time job in a move towards full retirement?*

1 Yes
2 No, including not yet

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

333. **MITESLO** **UK SPRING EUROSTAT**

In the next five years are you planning to reduce your working hours or to take a part-time job in a move towards full retirement?

1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next five years
2 No, you plan not to do so in the next five years
3 You have not made plans for the next five years or plans are not relevant

APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including not yet)

334. **THNKSLO** **UK SPRING EUROSTAT**

If you were to wrok again in the next five years, would you work fewer hours than you have done previously in a move to full retirement?

1 Yes, you would plan to do so in the next five years
2 No, you do not plan to do so in the next five years
3 You have not made plans for the next five years or plans are not relevant

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND IS NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

335. **PRORATA** **UK**
When you reduced your working hours, did you take a progressive retirement scheme. **SPRING**
A progressive retirement scheme is one in which your employer agrees to reduce your pay by less than the reduction in the hours you work. It can also be called a part-time pension? **EUROSTAT**

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 1 (Yes)

336. **STAYLA** **UK**
If working: *Would any of the following help you to remain in work….* **SPRING**
More flexible working time arrangements? **EUROSTAT**

If not working: *Would you still be in work if you had any of the following:*
More flexible working time arrangements?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

337. **STAYLB** **UK**
SPRING
EUROSTAT

If working: *Would any of the following help you to remain in work….*
More opportunities to update skills?

If not working: *Would you still be in work if you had any of the following:*
More opportunities to update skills?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

338. **STAYLC** **UK**
SPRING
EUROSTAT

If working: *Would any of the following help you to remain in work….*
Better health and safety at work?

If not working: *Would you still be in work if you had any of the following:*
Better health and safety at work?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

339. **ANYPEN** — **UK SPRING EUROSTAT**

Are you currently receiving income from…

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT

1 A State Retirement Pension?
2 A company or occupational pension scheme?
3 Some other private personal pension?
4 No, none of these

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

340. **WHENPEN** — **UK SPRING EUROSTAT**

How old were you when you first received income from your pension / any of your pensions?

APPLIES IF ANYPEN = 1 (A State Retirement Pension), 2 (An occupational or company pension), or 3 (Some other private personal pension), OR IF PENBEN3 = 1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons Pension)

341. **POSSPEN** — **UK SPRING EUROSTAT**

Could you currently be receiving income from either a State Pension, a occupational or company pension, or a private pension, but have delayed doing so?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF ANYPEN = 4 (No, none of these) and PENBEN3 ne 1 (State Retirement or Old Persons Pension)

342. **ORETINC** — **UK SPRING EuroStat**

Aside from benefits and pensions you have already told me about, do you have any other retirement income?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

343. **FINWRK**

Would you say that your main reason for working at this moment is…

UK
SPRING
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

1 to improve your pension entitlements
2 to provide sufficient household income
3 or are you currently working for some other reason?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY IN WORK AND ANYPEN = 1 (A State Retirement Pension), 2 (a company or occupational pension scheme), or 3 (some other private personal pension), OR PENBEN3 = 1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons Pension) OR POSSPEN = 1 (Yes).

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

qualifications currently held

344. **QUALCH5** **UK**
EQ
I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications... **CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT**

1 from school, college or university?
2 connected with work?
3 from government schemes?
4 from a **Modern** Apprenticeship?
5 from having been educated at home, when you were of school age?
6 no qualifications?
7 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16

345. **QUALS6** **UK**

Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications? **EQ**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
EUROSTAT

1	degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
2	diploma in higher education
3	HNC/HND
4	ONC/OND
5	BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8	nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
9	other higher education qualification below degree level
10	A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
11	DO NOT USE
12	Welsh Baccalaureate
13	International Baccalaureate
14	NVQ/SVQ
15	GNVQ/GSVQ
16	AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
17	certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
18	Access to HE
19	O-level or equivalent
20	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
21	GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
22	CSE
23	Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
24	RSA/ OCR
25	City & Guilds
26	YT Certificate
27	Key Skills
28	Basic Skills
29	Entry Level Qualifications (Wales)
30	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS

i.e.

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7 — Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

346. **QLSTYR6** **UK**

Which, if any of these qualifications did you gain in the last 12 months? **EQ**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY

1 degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
2 diploma in higher education
3 HNC/HND
4 ONC/OND
5 BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
9 other higher education qualification below degree level
10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
11 DO NOT USE
12 Welsh Baccalaureate
13 International Baccalaureate
14 NVQ/SVQ
15 GNVQ/GSVQ
16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
18 Access to HE
19 O-level or equivalent
20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland)
21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
22 CSE
23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
24 RSA/ OCR
25 City & Guilds
26 YT Certificate
27 Key Skills
28 Basic Skills
29 Entry Level Qualifications (Wales)
30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
31 None in the last 12 months

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER

i.e.
IF AGE >=19 AND
IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, from being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

347. **OTHQAL** **UK**

You said you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification… **EQ**

ⓘ Type a brief description of the qualification **ASK OR RECORD**

APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)

348. **DEGREE4** **UK**

Is your/his/her degree... **EQ**

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT

1 a higher degree (including PGCE)?
2 a first degree?
3 a foundation degree?
4 graduate member of a professional institution?
5 other?
6 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=1 (degree)

349. **HIGHO** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**

Was your higher degree...

1 a Doctorate
2 a Masters
3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education
4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF DEGREE4=1 (higher degree)

350. **OTHDEG** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

You said that the type of degree you have is not a higher degree, first degree, foundation degree or graduate membership of a professional institution. Please describe what type of degree it is.

ⓘ Enter a text of at most 225 characters

APPLIES IF DEGREE4 = 5 (other)

351. **SUBJCT** — **UK EQ**

ⓘ Enter subject title of highest qualification

APPLIES IF DEGREE4=RESPONSE
OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)

352. **SINCOM** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

Is [subject] a single or combined subject?

1 single subject
2 a combined subject in one subject area
3 a combined subject in more than one subject area?

APPLIES IF DEGREE4=RESPONSE
OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)

353. **SNGDEG** — **UK EQ**

ⓘ Code subject studied in qualification

Press spacebar to enter coding frame

354. **CMBDEG** — **UK EQ**

ⓘ Enter subjects of combined subject degree

APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)

355. **CMBMAIN** — **UK EQ**

ⓘ Probe main subject area studied in qualification (……) — **CODE 1 ONLY**

1 Medicine
2 Medical Related Subjects
3 Biological Sciences
4 Agricultural Sciences
5 Physical/Environmental Sciences
6 Mathematical Sciences and
7 Engineering
8 Technology
9 Architecture and related subjects
10 Social Sciences (including Law)
11 Business and Financial Studies
12 Librarianship and Information Studies
13 Linguistics, English, Celtic
14 European Languages
15 Other Languages
16 Humanities
17 Arts
18 Education

APPLIES IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)

356. **DEGCLS** — **UK EQ**

What class of degree did you achieve?

1 First
2 Upper Second/2i
3 Lower Second/2ii
4 Third
5 Pass
6 Other
7 Don't know

APPLIES IF DEGREE4=2 (A First Degree)

357. **TEACH4** — **UK EQ**

Was your teaching qualification for... — **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1 Further Education?
2 Key stage 4?
3 Key stage 3?
4 Key stage 2?
5 Key stage 1?
6 Foundation stage?
7 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=7 (teaching qualification)
OR HIGHO=3 (PGCE)

358. **NUMAL** — **UK EQ**

Do you have... — **ASK OR RECORD**

1 one A level (or equivalent)
2 or more than one?
3 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=10 (A level)

359. **NUMAS** — **UK** **EQ**

Do you have...

1 one A/S level
2 2 or 3 A/S levels
3 or 4 or more passes at this level?
4 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=16 (A/S level)

360. **TYPHST** — **UK** **EQ**

What levels of National Qualifications do you have

1 Access level?
2 Intermediate 1?
3 Intermediate 2?
4 Higher?
5 Advanced Higher?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY

APPLIES IF QUALS6=23 (National Qualifications (Scotland))
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

361. **ADVHST** — **UK** **EQ**

Do you have…

1 one Advanced Higher
2 or more than one?

APPLIES IF TYPHST=5
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

362. **HST** — **UK** **EQ**

Do you have..

1 three or more Highers
2 or fewer than three?

APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <>2
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

363. **WLSHBC** — **UK** **EQ**

Is your Welsh baccalaureate

1 at the intermediate level
2 or advanced level?
3 don't know.

ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF QUALS6=12 (has a Welsh baccalaureate)

364. **QGCSE4** — **UK** **EQ**

Do you have any of the following qualifications

1 GCSEs below Grade C?
2 CSEs below Grade 1?
3 Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C?
4 Intermediate 1 below grade A?
5 Intermediate 2 below grade D?
6 None of these

INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

APPLIES IF QUALS6=20 (Standard/Ordinary), 21 (GCSE), 22 (CSE)
OR TYPHST= 2 (Intermediate 1) OR 3 (Intermediate 2)
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

365. **GCSE4** **UK**

Do you have any of the following qualifications. **EQ**

1 GCSEs Grade C or above? **EUROSTAT**
2 CSEs Grade 1? **CODE ALL**
3 Standards grade 3 or above /O Grades C or above? **THAT APPLY**
4 Intermediate 1 grade A or above? **INDIVIDUAL**
5 Intermediate 2 grade D or above? **PROMPT**
6 None of these

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

APPLIES IF QGCSE4 NE 6

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

366. **NUMOL5** **UK**

You mentioned that you have passes at **EQ**
(GCSE Grade C or higher) **ASK OR**
(CSE Grade 1) **RECORD**
(Standard Grade 3 or above / O Grade C or above) **EUROSTAT**
(Intermediate 1 Grade A or above)
(Intermediate 2 Grade D or above)
(GCE O Level)

How many passes do you have at this level?

1 fewer than five
2 or five or more
3 don't know

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

APPLIES IF QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS6=19 (O levels)

367. **NUMOL5O** **UK**

Can I just check, do you have **EQ**

1 one or two **ASK OR**
2 three or four **RECORD**
3 don't know

APPLIES IF NUMOL5=1 (Fewer than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)

368. **NUMOL5F** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

Can I just check, do you have

1 five to seven
2 eight or more
3 don't know

APPLIES IF NUMOL5=2 (More than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)

369. **BTEC** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

Is your highest BTEC qualification...

1 at higher level (level4)?
2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC, EDEXCEL)

370. **SCTVEC** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification...

1 higher level (Level 4)?
2 full National Certificate (level 3)?
3 a first diploma or general diploma (level2)?
4 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)?
5 modules towards a National Certificate?
6 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)

371. **RSA** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

Is your highest RSA / OCR...

1 a higher diploma?
2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?
3 a diploma?
4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA)

372. **CANDG** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...

1 advanced craft/part 3?
2 craft/part 2?
3 foundation/part 1?
4 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=25 (City & Guilds)

373. **QGNVQ** **UK**
Do you have any full GNVQs/GSVQs? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no
3 don't know
4 never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ
i.e.

IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don't know or question not answered
AND (QUALS6 NE 15)	Not GNVQ/GSVQ

374. **GNVQ4** **UK**
Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at... **EQ**
1 advanced level? **CODE 1st**
2 full intermediate level? **THAT APPLIES**
3 part one intermediate level? **EUROSTAT**
4 full foundation level? **INDIVIDUAL**
5 part on foundation level? **PROMPT**
6 don't know

APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)

375. **NVQSVQ** **UK**
Do you have any full NVQs or FULL SVQs? **EQ**
1 yes **ASK OR**
2 no **RECORD**
3 don't know **PROMPT AS**
4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs **NECESSARY**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs
i.e.

IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don't know, or question not answered
AND (QUALS6 NE 14)	Not NVQ/SVQ

376. **NVQLEV** **UK**
What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ? **EQ**
1 level 1 **EUROSTAT**
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS6=14 (NVQ or SVQ)

377. **NVQUN** **UK**
Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs
i.e.
IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3) Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know
OR (QUALS6 = 14) Has NVQ or SVQ)

where highest qualification gained

378. **QALPL99** **UK**
Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your highest qualification, was it obtained... **SPRING**
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT
1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
4 or was it some other way?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4, question not answered
QUALS6= RESPONSE

379. **QLPLO99** **UK**
What way was that? **SPRING**
MAIN
1 government training
2 self directed/open learning
3 taking exam without taking a course
4 other
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)

380. **VOCQPL** **UK**
May I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your highest non-tertiary vocational qualification obtained … **SPRING**
MAIN
EUROSTAT
1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
4 or was it some other way?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 24, 25, 26, 30 (vocational qualification)
AND QUALS6 NE 24 (not don't know)
AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION

381. **VCQPLO** **UK**
What way was that? **SPRING**
MAIN
1 government training
2 self directed/open learning
3 taking exam without taking a course
4 other
5 don't know

APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)

382. **YERQAL1** **UK**
(May I just check) when did you obtain your [highest qualification]? **EQ**
1 Select if the answer is given as an age
2 Select if the answer is given as a year

APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4 OR 6 AND QUALS6=RESPONSE Has qualifications

383. **YERQAL2** **UK**
Do not read out **EQ**

Age at which [name] obtain the [highest qualification]
answer given as an age

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1 Answer to YERQAL1 given as age

384. **YERQAL3** **UK**
Do not read out **EQ**

In which year did [name] obtain the [highest qualification]
answer given as a year

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2 Answer to YERQAL1 given as year

385. **SUBJQ** **UK**
What is the main subject area of your [qualification]? **EQ**
ASK OR
Press the space bar for the coding frame **RECORD**

APPLIES IF QUALS6(01-11)=2-4, 9	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification
OR NVQLEV= 2, 3 , 4 or 5	NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3	BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3	SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate
OR GNVQ4=1, 2 or 3	GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)
OR CANDG=1 or 2	City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
OR RSA=1, 2 or 3	RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

386. **SUBCODE** **UK**
ⓘ Do not read out **EQ**
CODE 1st
The main subject area of [Qualification] is **THAT APPLIES**

text given at subjq

Press the space bar for the coding frame

Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

387. **QULNOW** **UK**
Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16

388. **QULFUT** **WALES**
Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months? **AUTUMN**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no

APPLIES IF QULNOW=2

389. **QULADV** **WALES**
Where (would you/did you)go for advice on adult learning? **AUTUMN**
1 school **MAIN**
2 local college **CODE ALL**
3 direct to university/college **THAT APPLY**
4 library
5 community education centre
6 local Careers company
7 telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct'
8 work or employer
9 other response

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1

390. **CARADV** **WALES**
Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities? **AUTUMN MAIN**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

391. **CARADV2** **WALES**
Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities? **AUTUMN MAIN**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF CARADV=2

392. **QULHI4** — **UK**

What qualifications are you studying? — **EQ**

PROMPT AS NECESSARY

CODE HIGHEST

EUROSTAT

1	degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
2	diploma in higher education
3	HNC/HND
4	ONC/OND
5	BTEC, EdExcel, LQL
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8	nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
9	other higher education qualification below degree level
10	A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
11	DO NOT USE
12	Welsh Baccalaureate
13	International Baccalaureate
14	NVQ/SVQ
15	GNVQ/GSVQ
16	AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
17	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
18	Access to HE
19	DO NOT USE
20	Standard Grade (Scotland)
21	GCSE / Vocational GCSE
22	DO NOT USE
23	Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
24	RSA/OCR
25	City & Guilds
26	DO NOT USE
27	Key Skills
28	Basic Skills
29	Entry level Qualifications
30	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

393. **DEGNOW** — **UK**

Are you studying for... — **EQ**

CODE 1st THAT APPLIES

EUROSTAT

1	higher degree (including PGCE)
2	first degree
3	foundation degree
4	other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?
5	don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=1

394. **HGHNOW** — **UK**

Are you studying for … — **SPRING**

AUTUMN

MAIN

EUROSTAT

1	a Doctorate
2	a Masters
3	a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education
4	or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

395. **TECNOW** **UK**
What level BTECEdExcel/LQL are you studying for **EQ**
1 higher level (level 4)? **CODE 1st**
2 National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)? **THAT APPLIES**
3 first/ general diploma level (level 2)? **EUROSTAT**
4 first/ general certificate level (below level 2)?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=5

396. **SCNOW** **UK**
Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC... **EQ**
1 at higher level (level 4)? **CODE 1st**
2 for full National Certificate (level 3)? **THAT APPLIES**
3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)? **EUROSTAT**
4 at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2)? 5
modules towards a National Certificate?
6 don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=6

397. **GNVNOW4** **UK**
Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at... **EQ**
1 full intermediate? **CODE 1st**
2 part one intermediate? **THAT APPLIES**
3 full foundation? **EUROSTAT**
4 part one foundation?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=15

398. **RSANOW** **UK**
Are you studying for an RSA at... **EQ**
1 higher diploma level? **CODE 1st**
2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level? **THAT APPLIES**
3 diploma level? **EUROSTAT**
4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=24

399. **CGNOW** **UK**
Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at... **EQ**
1 advanced craft/part 3? **CODE 1st**
2 craft/part 2? **THAT APPLIES**
3 foundation/part 1? **EUROSTAT**
4 don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=25

400. **HSTNOW** **UK**
Are you studying for a National qualification at.. **EQ**
1 Access level
2 Intermediate 1
3 Intermediate 2
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher?

APPLIES IF QULHI4=23

401. **OTHQHI**

You said you are studying for a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification.

ⓘ Type a brief description of the qualification.

Enter a text of at most 150 characters.

EQ
UK
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (Any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification)

402. **NVQKN2**

Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)
AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)
AND QULHI4 NE 14 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)

403. **NVQLE2**

What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?

1 level 1
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ)
OR QULHI4=14 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)

404. **NVQUN2**

Are you working for any units towards an NVQ or SVQ?

1 yes
2 no
3 don't Know

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF NVQUN = 2 (Do not have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ)
AND NVQKN2 = 2 (Are not currently working towards a full NVQ or SVQ)

405. **CURSUB**

You are currently studying for [highest qualification]. What is the main subject area of study?

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF QULHI4=2-4, or 9	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification
OR DEGNOW=1,2,3,4,OR 5	Degree – higher, first, foundation, other or don't know
OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5	NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3	BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3	SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR GNVNOW4=1 or 2	GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)
OR CGNOW=1 or 2	City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3	RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

406. **CURCODE** **UK**
ⓘ Do not read out **EQ**
CODE 1st
The main subject area of [Qualification] is **THAT APPLIES**
text given at cursub

Press the space bar for the coding frame

407. **FNDNAME** **UK**
What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying? **EQ**

ⓘ Type in title

APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)

type of course

408. **ENROLL** **UK**
Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time **EQ**
or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? **ASK OR**
ⓘ Include correspondence courses and open learning as well **RECORD**
other forms of full-time education course
1 yes
2 no
(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16

409. **ATTEND** **UK**
And are you... **EQ**
1 still attending **EUROSTAT**
2 waiting for term to (re)start
3 or have you stopped going?

APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)

410. **COURSE** **UK**
Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical **EQ**
or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course? **ASK OR**
1 school/ full time (age < 20 years only) **RECORD**
2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only) **EUROSTAT**
3 sandwich course
4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college full time
5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
6 on a part time course at university or college, including day release and block release
7 on an Open College course
8 on an Open University course
9 any other correspondence course
10 any other self / open learning course
(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind)
2 (waiting for term to (re)start)

educational institution attended

411. **EDINS** — **GB**

What type of educational institution are you currently attending? — **WINTER**

ASK OR RECORD

MAIN

1	university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)
2	(local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)
3	sixth form college (state system)
4	adult education centre or WEA institution
5	college or university - independent (privately run)
6	training centre or college run by an employer
7	training centre privately run
8	state school
9	independent school
10	other
11	don't know

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

age completed full time education

412. **EDAGE** — **UK**

How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education? — **EQ**

ⓘ Still in=96, Never had=97 — **ASK OR RECORD**

This question must be asked if this is a first interview with the respondent (or no answer is present from previous waves), or the respondent was still in full-time education at the last interview — **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16

apprenticeships

413. **APPR4** **UK**
Are you doing or have you completed a recognised apprenticeship? **MAIN**
ⓘInclude advanced and foundation modern apprenticeships (ama/fma) **EUROSTAT**
and 'trade' apprenticeships
1 yes (completed)
2 yes (still doing)
3 has complete one apprenticeship and is now doing a further one
4 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16
AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97)	Number of years or never had FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)	In FT education but not at school

414. **APPSAM** **UK**
Is this apprenticeship part of your main job? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF APPR4=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) OR IF APPR4=3 (Completed one apprenticeship and now doing another).

415. **APPIND** **UK**
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? **EQ**

ⓘ Describe fully – probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc.
and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

Industry description at last interview was

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

416. **APPINT** **UK**
ⓘ Enter a title for the industry **EQ**

Industry title at the last wave

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

417. **MODAPP4** **UK**
Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Modern Apprenticeship initiative? **EQ**
1 yes, Foundation Modern Apprenticeship **EUROSTAT**
2 yes, Advanced Modern Apprenticeship **CODE ONE**
3 yes, FMA plus AMA **ONLY**
4 no
5 don't know

APPLIES IF APPR4=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship), or 3 (completed one apprenticeship and is now doing further one)

training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

418. **ED13WK** **UK**
In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING
i.e.

IF ((((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)	Not State pension age
AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)	Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND ((EDAGE NE 96)	Not still in FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	In FT education but not at school

419. **ED4WK** **UK**
...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

420. **FUTUR13** **UK**
In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16-64 and all women 16-59 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)	Not State pension age
AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5)	At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre
OR (RELBUS=2))	No unpaid work for relative
AND ((EDAGE NE 96)	Not still in FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	In FT education but not at school

421. **FUTUR4** **UK**
...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

422. **ED1FUT** **UK**
...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS
i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)	taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (FUTUR4=1))	taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

423. **JOBED** **UK**
Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE
i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=1)	Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job
OR (FUTUR13=1))	Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job
AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)	Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start

qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

424. **NEWQUL** **UK**
Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks... **SPRING**
1 lead to a qualification **MAIN**
2 a credit towards a qualification **EUROSTAT**
3 or neither?
4 don't know

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS
i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)	Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job
OR (FUTUR4=1))	Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

425. **NVQSAM** **UK**
Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier? **SPRING**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ
i.e.

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)	Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification
AND ((NVQKN2=1)	Working towards a NVQ or SVQ
OR (QULHI4=14))	Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

426. **NVQQUL** **UK**
IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) then **SPRING**
(Although you are not currently studying for one,)Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ? **MAIN**

In all other cases in main routing
(Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?
1 yes
2 no

MAIN ROUTING :

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)	Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification
AND ((NVQSAM=2)	Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier
OR (NVQKN2=2))	Not working towards NVQ or SVQ

427. **NVQHI** **UK**
What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to? **SPRING**
1 level 1 **MAIN**
2 level 2 **EUROSTAT**
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND NVQQUL=1

428. **SAMQUL** **UK**
Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi4)? **SPRING**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND QULHI4 NE 14 AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4

429. **DIFQUL4** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

What qualification is it?

1	degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
2	diploma in higher education
3	HNC/HND
4	ONC/OND
5	BTEC, EdExcel, LQL
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8	nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
9	other higher education qualification below degree level
10	A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
11	DO NOT USE
12	Welsh Baccalaureate
13	International Baccalaureate
14	NVQ/SVQ
15	GNVQ/GSVQ
16	AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
17	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
18	Access to HE
19	Do not use
20	Standard Grade (Scotland)
21	GCSE / Vocational GCSE
22	Do not use
23	Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
24	RSA/OCR
26	City & Guilds
26	DO NOT USE
27	Key Skills
30	Basic Skills
31	Entry level Qualifications
30	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2

430. **DEGQUL** — **UK SPRING CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT**

Are you studying for...

1	higher degree (including PGCE)
2	first degree
3	other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
4	don't know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)

431. **HGHQUL** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

Are you studying for ….

1	a Doctorate
2	a Masters
3	a Post Graduate Certificate in Education
4	or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
5	don't know

APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)

432. **TECQUL** — **UK**

Are you studying for a BTEC/EdExcel/LQL... — **SPRING**

1 at higher level — **CODE 1st**
2 National Certificate or National Diploma level — **THAT APPLIES**
3 at first diploma or general diploma level — **MAIN**
4 at first certificate or general certificate level? — **EUROSTAT**
5 don't know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=5

433. **SCQUL** — **UK**

Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC... — **SPRING**

1 higher level — **CODE 1st**
2 full National Certificate — **THAT APPLIES**
3 a first diploma or general diploma — **MAIN**
4 a first certificate or general certificate? — **EUROSTAT**
5 modules towards a National Certificate
6 don't know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=6

434. **GNVQUL5** — **UK**

Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at... — **SPRING**

1 full intermediate? — **CODE 1st**
2 part one intermediate? — **THAT APPLIES**
3 full foundation? — **MAIN**
4 part one foundation level? — **EUROSTAT**
5 don't know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=15

435. **RSAQUL** — **UK**

Are you studying for an RSA at... — **SPRING**

1 higher diploma level — **CODE 1st**
2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level — **THAT APPLIES**
3 diploma level — **MAIN**
4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? — **EUROSTAT**
5 don't know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=24

436. **CGQUL** — **UK**

Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at... — **SPRING**

1 advanced craft/part 3 — **CODE 1st**
2 craft/part 2 — **THAT APPLIES**
3 foundation/part 1 — **MAIN**
4 don't know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=25

437. **HSTQUL** — **UK**

Are you studying for a National qualification at… — **SPRING**

1 Access level — **CODE 1st**
2 Intermediate 1 — **THAT APPLIES**
3 Intermediate 2 — **MAIN**
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher?

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=23 (National Qualification (Scotland))

on/off job training

438. **TRNOPP** **UK**

May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or **EQ**
education either on or away from your job?

1 yes, education or training offered
2 never offered

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=2)	Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (STAT=1 or 4))	Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

439. **JOBTRN** **UK**

Was (Is) that training... **EQ**

1 'on the job' training only
2 or training away from your job
3 or both?

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

440. **JOBLRN** **UK**

Did you do any of the following as part of your learning…. **EQ**

1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ? **CODE ALL**
2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs ? **THAT APPLY**
3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
4 none of these

APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLELY DONE ON THE JOB

i.e.

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3)	Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job
AND (NVQSAM NE 1)	NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned
AND (SAMQUL NE 1)	Qualification not previously mentioned
AND (JOBED NE 1))	Work related training not part of previously mentioned

site of training

441. **TRSITE** — **GB**

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)? — **SPRING WINTER**

CODE ONE ONLY

PROMPT AS NECESSARY

MAIN

1 on premises belonging to your employer
2 on premises belonging to another employer
3 private training centre
5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
6 community project
7 government or local authority training workshop
8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)
9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
10 Open College
11 College of Further Education or University
12 other educational institution
13 none of these

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

442. **TRATIR** — **NI**

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)? — **SPRING WINTER**

CODE ONE ONLY

PROMPT AS NECESSARY

MAIN

1 on premises belonging to your employer
2 on premises belonging to another employer
3 private training centre
4 training centre (government run)
5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
6 Action for Community Employment
7 community workshop
9 at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
10 Open College
11 College of Further Education or University
12 other educational institution
13 none of these

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

training fees

443. **TRNFEE** — **GB**

Who paid the fees for this training? — **WINTER**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

MAIN

1 employer or potential employer
2 in Wales: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults
in Scotland: LEC/ Training for work
in England: LSC/ Work based training for young people
3 other government or local authority organisation
4 self, or family, or relative
5 other
6 no fees
7 don't know

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

444. **FEEIR** — **NI**

Who paid the fees for this training? — **WINTER**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1	employer or potential employer	
2	government – YTP	
3	government - adult scheme	**MAIN**
4	self, or family, or relative	
5	other	
6	no fees	
7	don't know	

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

time spent training

445. **TRNLEN** — **UK**

What was/is the total length of the training course? — **SPRING**

WINTER

MAIN

EUROSTAT

1	less than 1 week
2	1 week but less than 2 weeks
3	2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
4	3 weeks but less than 1 month
5	1 month but less than 2 months
6	2 months but less than 3 months
7	3 months but less than 6 months
8	6 months but less than 1 year
9	1 year but less than 2 years
10	2 years but less than 3 years
11	3 years or more
12	on going / no definite limit

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

446. **TRNDAY** — **UK**

How many days did the course / training last? — **SPRING**

ASK OR RECORD

MAIN

APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)

447. **TRHR93** — **UK**

And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date], connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time? — **SPRING**

MAIN

EUROSTAT

97 or more=97

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)

448. **TRONJB** — **UK**

How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job? — **SPRING**

97 or more=97 — **MAIN**

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)
AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)
FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME

adult learning

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for summer, autumn and winter quarters. The specifications for spring quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

449. **TAUTQ3** **NALS EQ**

In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them?

ⓘ *Include all courses even if started before then*

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15)	Aged 16 and over and not studying
THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3	Not participated in a training course at work in last 4 weeks
OR ENROLL NE 1	Not currently enrolled on an education course

450. **TAUTSK3** **NALS EQ**

(In the past 12 months) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job?

ⓘ *Include all courses however short*

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS

i.e.

IF (AGE >15	Aged 16 and over
AND WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))	Not State pension age
AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)	No taught courses or DK

451. **TAUTPR3** **NALS EQ**

(In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction *or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill?*

ⓘ *Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short*

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years) AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE))

452. **EVEN3** **NALS**
(In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK

453. **TAUTMT3** **NALS**
(In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? **EQ**
ⓘ Exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider.
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK

454. **TAUTOT3** **NALS**
In England **EQ**
(In the past 12 months) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything?
ⓘInclude all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK

Non-taught adult learning

455. **NTQUL3** **NALS**
In the past 12 months, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in a taught course? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only)
AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training away from job)
AND APPR4 NE 2 (still doing a recognised apprenticeship)
AND APPR4 NE 3 (completed one apprenticeship and now doing another)

456. **NTSUP3** **NALS EQ**

(In the past 12 months,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS

i.e.

IF (AGE >15	Aged 16 and over
AND WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))	Not State pension age
OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM<1125)	Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3 years
AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)	Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course or DK

457. **NTDEV3** **NALS EQ**

(In the past 12 months,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)

458. **NTKNW3** **NALS EQ**

(In the past 12 months) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK

Education in past 4 weeks

459. **TAUT4** **UK**
Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY] **MAIN**
Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [formal qualifications] you told me about earlier. **EQ**
EUROSTAT

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF BEEN ON TAUGHT COURSE IN PAST YEAR
i.e.

IF TAUTQ3=1	Been on taught course leading to qualification
OR TAUTSK3=1	Been on course to help develop skills for a job
OR TAUTPR3=1	Been on course e.g. driving, musical instrument, art, sport, skill.
OR EVEN3=1	Attended evening classes
OR TAUTMT3=1	Learning involving working on own with package of materials
OR TAUTOT3=1	Any other courses, instruction or tuition

460. **T4HRS** **UK**
Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past 4 weeks? **MAIN**
EQ
EUROSTAT

ⓘRecord total time spent in taught activity
Round to nearest hour, if less than 30 mins code 0

Include supervised group or solo learning
Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

461. **T4SUBJ** **UK**
Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course or tuition? **MAIN**
EQ
EUROSTAT

(Text response)

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

462. **T4CODE** **UK**
[Name] is currently studying *[Subject name]* **MAIN**
EQ
ⓘ Code first that applies **EUROSTAT**
Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

463. **T4PURP** **UK**
What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it… **MAIN**
EQ
ⓘ Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or recreational purposes '2' **EUROSTAT**
RUNNING
PROMPT

1 mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future
2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

464. **T4WORK** **UK**
Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it… **MAIN**
1 only during paid working hours **EQ**
2 mostly during paid working hours **EUROSTAT**
3 mostly outside paid working hours **PROMPT AS**
4 only outside paid working hours **NECESSARY**
5 not employed at that time

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

465. **LEISCL** **(This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position)** **UK**
IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks) **EQ**
Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ? **EUROSTAT**

In all other cases in main routing
Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?
1 yes
2 no

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK
i.e.

IF (AGE>15	Aged over 15
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))	Not State pension age

466. **LEISHRS** **UK**
Thinking about your leisure or education classes, how many hours instruction have you attended in the past 4 weeks? **MAIN**
EQ

ⓘ Record total time spent in taught activity
Round to the nearest hour, if less than 30 mins, code 0
Include supervised group or solo learning
Exclude travel time, time spent on housework or private study.

APPLIES IF LEISCL = 1 (taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks)

HEALTH

health problems/disabilities

467. **HPRMB** **UK**
I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems. **EQ**
ⓘ Enter 1 to continue
1 continue
2 too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem
3 too ill / distressed to answer: Other

APPLIES IF AGE>74

468. **LNGLIM** **UK**
Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)

469. **LIMITK** **UK**
Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you might do? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)
AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)
OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1
OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work for own or relatives business)

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK
i.e.

IF (LNGLIM =1)	Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)	State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR LOOK4 = 1	Looking for paid work
OR LIKEWK =1)	Would like a regular paid job

470. **LIMITA** **UK**
Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK
i.e.

IF (LNGLIM =1)	Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)	State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR LOOK4 = 1	Looking for paid work
OR LIKEWK =1)	Would like a regular paid job

471. **HEAL** **UK**
Do you have… **EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2 ...legs or feet?
3 ...back or neck?
4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5 difficulty in hearing?
6 a speech impediment
7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

472. **LERND** **UK**
And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficutly or a learning… **EQ**
Disability? **ASK OR RECORD**

1 learning difficulty
2 learning disability
3 both

APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)

473. **HEALTH** **UK**
Which of these is your main health problem/disability? **EQ**

1	problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands
2	...legs or feet
3	...back or neck
4	do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)
5	difficulty in hearing
6	a speech impediment
7	severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies
8	chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis
9	heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems
10	stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems
11	diabetes
12	depression, bad nerves or anxiety
13	epilepsy
14	severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)
15	mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders
16	progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)
17	other health problems or disabilities

APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)

474. **HEALIM** **UK**
Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment. **EQ**

1	yes
2	no

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

past health problems/disabilities

475. **HEALYR** **UK**
Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year? **EQ** **W1F** **PERSONAL**

1	yes
2	no

APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)

476. **HEALPB** **UK**
...and what were those health problems or disabilities? **EQ**
ⓘ Probe all health probs/disabs that affected respondent in past **W1**
PERSONAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2 ...legs or feet?
3 ...back or neck?
4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5 difficulty in hearing?
6 a speech impediment
7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)

477. **LERNDB** **UK**
And was this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficutly or a learning… Disability? **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

1 learning difficulty
2 learning disability
3 both

APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)

478. **HEALYL** **UK**
Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? **EQ** **W1**

If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

accidents

479. **ACCDNT** **UK**
Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work? **WINTER**
MAIN

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR ((X<1) OR ((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM)))	Respondent has left employment within the last twelve months

480. **ROAD** **UK**
Was that (most recent) injury caused by... **WINTER**
MAIN

1 a road accident
2 or in some other way?

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

481. **WCHJB** **UK**
May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as... **WINTER**
MAIN

1 OccT
2 OccT2
3 or was it some other job?

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

482. **GOBACK** **UK**
How soon were you able to start work again after the accident? **WINTER**
ⓘ Paid work of any kind **MAIN**

1 still off paid work
2 expects never to do paid work again
3 same day
4 the day after the accident
5 on the 2nd day after the accident
6 on the 3rd day after the accident
7 on the 4th day after the accident
8 on the 5th day or longer after the accident
9 don't know

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

483. **TIMEDAYS** **UK**
How many days after the accident did you go back to work? **WINTER**
If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days, **MAIN**
Please enter the number of weeks or months. **ASK OR RECORD**

APPLIES IF GOBACK = 8 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)

484. **TIMECODE** **UK**
ⓘ Press space bar to enter the coding frame **WINTER**
MAIN

485. **ILLWRK** **UK**
(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past? **MAIN**
WINTER

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know {Proxy interviews only}

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER BEEN EMPLOYED
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR EVERWK=1	Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes

486. **NUMILL**
How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work? **UK**
ⓘ State the number of illnesses **MAIN**
For 8 or more illnesses – code 8 **WINTER**
ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

487. **TYPILL** **UK**

How would you describe this illness? **MAIN**

WINTER

CODE ONE ONLY

ASK OR RECORD

1 bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,
2 …hips, legs or feet,
3 …back,
4 breathing or lung problems,
5 skin problems,
6 hearing problems,
7 stress, depression or anxiety,
8 headache and/or eyestrain,
9 heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,
10 infectious disease (virus, bacteria)
11 other

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

488. **AWARE** **UK**

When were you first aware of this illness? **MAIN**

ⓘ Please confirm the year and month **WINTER**

ASK OR RECORD

1 within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])
2 more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

489. **TMEOFF** **UK**

In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this illness? **MAIN**

WINTER

1 no time off work,
2 less than one day,
3 1 to 3 days, (Work days)
4 4 to 6 days, (Work days)
5 at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,
6 at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month
7 at least 1 month but less than 3 months
8 at least 3 months but less than 6 months
9 at least 6 months but less than 9 months
10 at least 9 months but less than one year

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND Respondent currently in work or left last job in previous 12 months

i.e.

IF ILLWRK=1	Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12
AND	months caused/made worse by work
(WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR ((X<1) OR	Respondent has left employment within the last
((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND	twelve months
(MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM))))	

490. **WCHJB3** **UK**
MAIN
WINTER

May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as…

1 [Occupation title – main job]
2 [Occupation title – second job]
3 or was it some other job?

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

EARNINGS

491. **INCNOW** **UK EQ W1 W5**

Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings questions now?

1 now
2 later
3 non-contact (proxy interview not possible)
8 answer state benefit questions only
9 refusal

APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF AGE <70	
WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING "NOW" TO INCNOW

gross income (main job)

492. **PAYINTRO** **UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1 TO CONTINUE**

I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)	Government scheme
AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))	Voluntary sector, environmental task force
OR (STAT=1))	Employee
AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)	Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

493. **GROSS99** **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

ⓘ - Do not include expenses (if possible)
- Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds)
- Accept annual amount if preferable

99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)	Government scheme
AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))	Voluntary sector, environmental task force
OR (STAT=1))	Employee
AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)	Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

494. **GRSEXP** **UK**
How much do you expect to be paid? **EQ**
Amount = Pounds **W1 AND W5**
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)

495. **GRSPRD** **UK**
What period did will this cover? **EQ**
1 one week **W1 AND W5**
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY
i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)	What was gross pay
OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996)	Gross pay – how much do you expect

496. **BANDG** **UK**
ⓘ Explain that you would like the respondent to give **EQ**
an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands amount=pounds **W1 AND W5**
(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN
i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 99998)	What was gross pay – DK
OR (GRSEXP= 99998)	Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

net income (main job)

497. **USGRS99** **UK**
Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD*?* **EQ**
1 yes **W1 AND W5**
2 no
3 no usual amount

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY
i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)	What was gross pay
OR (GROSS99 = 99999)	What was gross pay – refusal

498. **USUGPAY** **UK**
What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time? **EQ**
Amount = Pounds **W1 AND W5**
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT
i.e.

IF (USGRS99=2)	Gross pay last time not what usually receives
AND (GRSPRD NE 52)	Pay period not one year
AND (GROSS99 NE 99999)	What was gross pay – refusal

499. **NET99** **UK**
What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid? **EQ**
ⓘ Probe if necessary **W1 AND W5**
Amount=Pounds
99995 =99995 or more
99997 =same as GROSS
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN
i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996)	Gross pay from employer / government scheme
OR (GROSS99=99998)	Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme)

500. **NETPRD** **UK**
What period did this cover? **EQ**
1 one week **W1 AND W5**
2 two weeks **ASK OR**
3 three weeks **RECORD**
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)

501. **BANDN** **UK**
ⓘ Explain that you would like the respondent to give **EQ**
an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands **W1 AND W5**
Amount=Pounds

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY
i.e.
APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)
OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)

502. **USNET99** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?

1 yes
2 no
3 no usual amount

APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED
i.e.
APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

503. **USUNPAY** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ?
Probe if necessary

Amount=Pounds
99995 =99995 or more
99997 =Same as GROSS
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)

504. **INCCHK** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

ⓘInterviewer check: you have recorded net earnings net99 as being greater than gross earnings GROSS99 - have you checked with the informant that this is correct?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99

505. **YVARY99** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

Why does your pay vary?

1 number of hours/days of work vary
2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies
3 number of hours of overtime varies
4 other reason

APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)
OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)

506. **YPAYL** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual ?

1 absence from work through illness
2 worked less overtime than usual
3 annual leave
4 bank holiday
5 worked less hours for other reason
6 maternity pay
7 other reason

APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY
OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY

507. **PAYSSP** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

Did you receive statutory sick pay?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)

508. **YPAYM** **UK**
(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ? **EQ**
1 it included advance holiday pay **W1 AND W5**
2 it included a tax refund
3 worked more overtime than normal
4 it included a pay increase
5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission
6 other reason
note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual

APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY

509. **ERNFILT** **UK**
Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay? **EQ**
1 yes **W1 AND W5**
2 no
3 don't know
ⓘ Code yes if expenses included at GROSS99

APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996
OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996

510. **ERNCM01** **UK**
Did your last pay contain any of the following… **EQ**
1 overtime payments? **W1 AND W5**
2 payments for working unsociable hours? **CODE ALL**
3 shift allowances? **THAT APPLY**
4 bonuses?
5 profit related pay?
6 piecework payments or payment by results?
7 tips or gratuities?
8 London or other regional allowances?
9 stand-by or on-call allowances?
10 tax credits?
11 any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?

APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)

511. **BONCMP** **UK**
Which type of bonus did your last pay contain **EQ**
1 Group or team bonuses? **W1 AND W5**
2 Commission or sales bonuses?
3 Individual Bonuses?
4 Other type of bonus?

APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)

512. **HOURLY** **UK**
Are you paid a fixed hourly rate? **EQ**
1 yes **W1 AND W5**
2 no

ⓘ If the respondent is paid different rates for working at different times or days, for example some people get paid a higher rate for working early in the morning, late at night, at weekends, or time over their contracted hours, code yes and ask the respondent for their basic rate of pay at the next question.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

513. **HRRATE** **UK**
What is your (basic) hourly rate? **EQ**
Amount in pounds and pence **W1 AND W5**
£995 or more = 995 **INTERVIEWER**
Don't know = 998 **PROBE IF**
Refusal = 999 **NECESSARY**

APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)

514. **OVRTME** **UK**
Is your overtime paid at… **EQ**
1 your normal basic rate of pay? **W1 AND W5**
2 more than your normal basic rate of pay? **CODE FIRST**
3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay? **THAT APPLIES**
4 don't know

APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments)
AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)

515. **USESLP** **UK**
ⓘ Please record if any documentation was used to **EQ**
Check income details **W1 AND W5**
1 pay slip **CODE 1st THAT**
2 bank / building society accounts / statements **APPLIES**
3 other
4 none

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEA4 NE 4, 5
AND EVERWK NE 1,2
AND GROSS99 NE 99999
AND GRSEXP NE 99999
AND NET99 NE 99999

gross income (2nd job)

516. **SECSTA** **UK**
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date]. **EQ** **W1 AND W5**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job)
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

517. **SECGRO** **UK**
What was your gross pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid? **EQ**
ⓘ Probe if necessary **W1 AND W5**
accept annual amount if preferable
Amount=Pounds
99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

518. **SECGA** **UK**
What period did this cover? **EQ**
1 one week **W1 AND W5**
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)

519. **SECEX** **UK**
How much do you expect to be paid? **EQ**
Amount = Pounds **W1 AND W5**
99995 = 99995 or more
99998 = Don't know
99999 = Refusal

APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)

520. **SECGB** **UK**
What period will this cover? **EQ**
W1 AND W5

1	one week
2	two weeks
3	three weeks
4	four weeks
5	calendar month
7	two calendar months
8	eight times a year
9	nine times a year
10	ten times a year
13	three months/13 weeks
26	six months/26 weeks
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks
90	less than one week
95	one off/lump sum
97	none of these

APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)

521. **BANDG2** **UK**
ⓘ Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate **EQ**
using weekly, monthly or annual bands **W1 AND W5**
Amount = Pounds

APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)
OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)

net income (2nd job)

522. **SECNET** **UK**
(in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid? **EQ**
W1 AND W5

ⓘInterviewer probe if necessary

Amount	=Pounds
99995	=99995 or more
99996	=No pay received yet
99998	=Don’t know
99999	=Refusal

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)
OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)

523. **SCNTGA** — **UK**

What period did this cover? — **EQ**

1	one week	**W1**
2	two weeks	**W5**
3	three weeks	
4	four weeks	
5	calendar month	
7	two calendar months	
8	eight times a year	
9	nine times a year	
10	ten times a year	
13	three months/13 weeks	
26	six months/26 weeks	
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
90	less than one week	
95	one off/lump sum	
97	none of these	

APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)

524. **SECCHK** — **UK**

ⓘ Interviewer check: you have recorded the net earnings from the second job (SECNET) as being greater than gross earnings (SECGRO)- Have you checked with the informant that this is correct? — **EQ, W1, W5**

1	yes
2	no

APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO

525. **BANDN2** — **UK**

Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands — **EQ, W1 AND W5**

Amount=Pounds

APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)

526. **HOURLY2** — **UK**

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate? — **EQ**

ⓘ If paid different rates for overtime/working different times – code '1' — **WAVES 1, 5**

1	yes
2	no

APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)

527. **HRRATE2** — **UK**

What is your (basic hourly rate) — **EQ**

Amount in pounds and pence — **W1 + W5**

£995 or more = 995 — **PROBE IF NECESSARY**

Don't know = 998

Refusal = 999

APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

528. **IREND2** **NI**

What is your religious denomination? **EQ**

W1

FORCED

1 Catholic
2 Presbyterian
3 Church of Ireland
4 Methodist
5 other Protestant
6 other religion
7 no denomination
8 under 16 years
9 unwilling to answer

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

529. **HIHNUM** **UK**
You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)? **EQ**

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

530. **JNTELDA** **UK**
ⓘ Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS

531. **JNTELDB** **UK**
ⓘ Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below **EQ**

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

532. **HRPCHECK** **UK**
ⓘ Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name] **EQ**
Enter 1 to continue

INDEX

A

ACCDNT 125
ACTHR 41
ACTHR2 57
ACTPOT 42
ACTUOT 42
ACTWKDY 39
ADDJOB 60
ADVHST 95
AGE 4
AHINTRO 81
ANYPEN 88
APPIND 107
APPINT 107
APPR4 107
APPSAM 107
ATFRM2 59
ATFROM 35
ATTEND 105
AWARE 127
AXFA 67
AXFB 67
AXPA 67
AXPB 67

B

BANDG 130
BANDG2 136
BANDN 131
BANDN2 137
BANK 51
BEFOR 73
BEFORF 73
BENFTS 74
BHNOTA 52
BHNOTB 52
BHNOTC 52
BHOLCHK 50
BHOLCOR 51
BHPAID 51
BNKHOL 51
BNKHOLF 51
BONCMP 133
BTEC 97

C

CAMEYR 8
CANDG 97
CARADV 101
CARADV2 101
CASHFUL 14
CASHTIM 14
CCTC5 77
CGNOW 103
CGQUL 112
CHATT5 15
CHECKWK50 81
CHINF 15
CHKST 3
CHPEO 16
CHPRI 15
CMBDEG 93
CMBMAIN 94
CONMON 29
CONMPY 28
CONSEY 29
COTH 16
COURSE 105
CRY01 8
CRYO 8
CRYSPEC 8
CTRM 15
CURCODE 105
CURSUB 104
CYMR 9
CYMS 9
CYMU 9
CYMW 9

D

DAYSPZ 46
DEGCLS 94
DEGNOW 102
DEGQUL 111
DEGREE4 92
DIFJOB 60
DIFQUL4 111
DLTYP 36
DRFP 36
DRIVL 36
DTEOFBTH 3

E

ED13WK 108
ED1FUT 109
ED4WK 108
EDAGE 106
EDINS 106
ENROLL 105
ERNCM01 133
ERNFILT 133
ETH01 9
ETHAS 10
ETHBL 10
ETHMX 10
ETHO2 10
ETHOTH 10
ETHWH 10
EVDAY 47
EVEN3 117
EVEROT 40
EVERWK 19
EVEVE 48
EVHM98 34
EVNGHT 48
EVSAT 49
EVSUN 50
EXITWRK 83
EXTHRS 63
EXTOTH 63

F

FAMLY03[1-3] 76
FEEIR 115
FIFSAL 24
FINWRK 89
FLEX9D 46
FNDNAME 105
FSTNME 3
FTPTWK 26
FURN 6
FUTUR13 108
FUTUR4 109
FUTWK 71
FWKWEN 71

G

GCSE4 96
GNVNOW4 103
GNVQ4 98
GNVQUL5 112
GOBACK 125
GROSS99 129
GRSEXP 130
GRSPRD 130

H

HALLRES 4
HEAL 122
HEALIM 123
HEALPB 124
HEALTH 123
HEALYL 124
HEALYR 123
HGHNOW 102
HGHQUL 111
HH1 5
HIGHO 93
HIHNUM 139
HOLS 50
HOME 34
HOME2 58
HOMED 34
HOMED2 58
HOURLY 134
HOURLY2 137
HOWGET 29
HPRMB 121
HRPCHECK 139

HRPID 5
HRRATE 134
HRRATE2 137
HSNGGB(1-2) 76
HSNGNI(1-2) 76
HST 95
HSTNOW 103
HSTQUL 112
HWLNG 24

I

ILLDAYS 39
ILLWK 39
ILLWRK 126
INCCHK 132
INCNOW 129
INCSUP 75
INDD 21
INDD2 54
INDT 21
INDT2 54
INETME 68
IREND2 138
ISTATE 20

J

JBAWAY 19
JNTELDA 139
JNTELDB 139
JOBBEG 65
JOBED 109
JOBLRN 113
JOBTMP 28
JOBTMP2 56
JOBTRN 113
JOBTYP 27
JOBTYP2 55
JSADUR 75
JSATYP 75

L

LANG 11
LANGD1 11
LANGD2 11
LEFTM 20
LEFTW 20
LEFTYR 20
LEISCL 120
LEISHRS 120
LERND 122
LERNDB 124
LESPAY 61
LESPAY2 63
LESPAY3 63
LIKEWK 65
LIMITA 122
LIMITK 121
LIVWTH 4
LKFTPA 67
LKFTPC 67
LKSELA 66
LKSELC 66
LKTIMA 72
LKTIMB 72
LKYT4 64
LLORD 6
LNGLIM 121
LOOK4 64
LOOKM 60
LSSOTH 46

M

M3AREA 12
M3CRY 12
M3CRYO 12
M3CRYSPEC 12
M3CTY 13
M3RESC 13
MAINDRV 7
MAINMA 70
MAINME 68
MAINMS 69
MANAG2 56
MANAGE 24
MARCHK 4
MATLVE 44
METHAL 69
METHM 70
METHMP 68
METHSE 69
MITESLO 84
MODAPP4 107
MOVED 14
MPNE02 25
MPNES02 56
MPNS02 25
MPNSS02 57

N

NATLDE 8
NATLDO 9
NATLDS 8
NATLDW 9
NATO 7
NATSPEC 7
NDTYPE4 17
NET99 131
NETPRD 131
NEWDEA4 17
NEWQUL 109
NOCUST 26
NOLOWA 65
NOLWF 66
NOLWM 66
NTAXCRD5 76
NTDEV3 118
NTKNW3 118
NTNLTY 7
NTQUL3 117
NTSUP3 118
NUMAL 94
NUMAS 95
NUMILL 126
NUMOL5 96
NUMOL5F 97
NUMOL5O 96
NUMSCE 95
NVQHI 110
NVQKN2 104
NVQLE2 104
NVQLEV 98
NVQQUL 110
NVQSAM 110
NVQSVQ 98
NVQUN 99
NVQUN2 104
NWNCRE 66

O

OCCD 22
OCCD2 55
OCCT 22
OCCT2 55
OMCONT 25
OMROLE 26
ONETEN 25
ORETINC 88
OTHDEG 93
OTHQAL 92
OTHQHI 104
OVABL 64
OVHRS 63
OVNST 64
OVRTME 134
OVSKHR 64
OVST 63
OWNBUS 19
OYAREA 14
OYCIRC 78
OYCRY 13
OYCRYO 13
OYCRYSPEC 13
OYCTY 14
OYEQM3 13
OYFTPT 80
OYINDD 78
OYINDT 78
OYMNGE 79
OYMPE02 79
OYMPS02 80
OYOCCD 79
OYOCCT 78
OYRESC 14
OYSIND 78
OYSOCC 78
OYSOLO 79
OYSTAT 79
OYSUPVI 79

P

PAYINTRO 129
PAYSSP 132
PDWAGE 23

PENBEN3(1-3) 76
POSSPEN 88
POTHR 40
PREFHR 60
PREMPA 26
PRIVVCL 7
PRORATA 85
PTNCRE 27

Q

QALPL99 99
QGCSE4 95
QGNVQ 98
QLPLO99 99
QLSTYR6 92
QUALCH5 90
QUALS6 91
QULADV 101
QULFUT 101
QULHI4 102
QULNOW 101

R

R(1-16) 5
RDINDD 32
RDINDT 32
RDOCCT 32
RDOCOD 33
REASRET[1-8] 83
REASRMN 83
RECJB2 55
RECJOB 23
REDANY 30
REDCLOS 31
REDIND 31
REDMNGE 32
REDMPN2 32
REDMPNO2 32
REDOCC 31
REDP 31
REDPAID 30
REDSOLO 32
REDSTAT 30
REDSUPV 31
REDYLFT 30
REDYRS 30
RELBUS 19
RELIG 11
RELTXT 3
RESBBY 12
RESMTH 12
RESPNO 7
RESTME 11
ROAD 125
RSA 97
RSANOW 103
RSAQUL 112

S

SAMQUL 110
SCHM04 17
SCNOW 103
SCNTGA 137
SCQUL 112
SCTVEC 97
SECCHK 137
SECEX 135
SECGA 135
SECGB 136
SECGRO 135
SECJOB 54
SECNET 136
SECSTA 135
SECTOR 21
SECTRO03 22
SELF 24
SEX 3
SHFTWK99 45
SHFTYP 45
SINCOM 93
SKDSBN3(1-7) 75
SLOWDWN 84
SMESIT 35
SMEST2 59
SNGDEG 93
SOLO 25
SOLO2 56
START 70
STAT 23
STAT2 55
STAYLA 85
STAYLB 86
STAYLC 87
STPWRK 82
STPWRKA 83
STTBEN 74
SUBCODE 100
SUBJCT 93
SUBJQ 100
SUPVIS 24
SUPVIS2 56
SURNME 3

T

T4CODE 119
T4HRS 119
T4PURP 119
T4SUBJ 119
T4WORK 120
TAUT4 119
TAUTMT3 117
TAUTOT3 117
TAUTPR3 116
TAUTQ3 116
TAUTSK3 116
TDIFEMP 37
TDIFT(1-6) 37
TEACH4 94
TECLEC4 17
TECNOW 103
TECQUL 112
TELEQA 34
TELEQB 35
TELQA2 58
TELQB2 58
TEMLEN 28
TEN1 5
THNKSLO 84
TIED 6
TIMECODE 126
TIMEDAYS 126
TITLE 3
TMEOFF 127
TMPCON 29
TMPPAY 29
TOTAC1 41
TOTAC2 43
TOTUS1 40
TOTUS2 41
TOTWRK 82
TPBEN03(1-9) 74
TRATIR 114
TRDSAME 37
TREFEMP 36
TREFT 37
TRHR93 115
TRLEAVE 36
TRNDAY 115
TRNFEE 114
TRNLEN 115
TRNOPP 113
TRONJB 115
TRSITE 114
TRVDRV 38
TRVMTH 38
TRVTME 38
TUCOV 53
TUPRES 53
TYPHST 95
TYPILL 127
TYPVCL 7

U

UNDABL 63
UNDEMP 61
UNDHRS 61
UNDNST 62
UNDSKHR 62
UNDST 62
UNDY98 61
UNEMBN(1-2) 74
UNION 53
UNWYMN 62
UOTHR 40
USESLP 134
USEVCL 6
USGRS99 130
USNET99 132
USUGPAY 131
USUHR 40
USUNPAY 132
USUWRKM 47

V

VARYHR 44
VASK 6
VCQPLO 99
VEHTEXT 6
VOCQPL 99

W

WAIT 65
WCHDAY 49
WCHJB 125
WCHJB3 128
WHENPEN..... 88
WHYSE..... 26
WHYTMP6 28
WKABRC 35
WKCTY.....35
WKCTY2.....59
WKPL99.....35
WKTOW2.....59
WKTOWN 35
WLSHBC 95
WRKING 19
WV1NUM.....3

X

XMARSTA.....4

Y

Y2JOB 54
YERQAL1..... 99
YERQAL2..... 100
YERQAL3..... 100
YLESS6..... 43
YMORE 44
YNOTFT 27
YPAYL..... 132
YPAYM..... 133
YPTCIA 27
YPTJOB 27
YSTART 71
YSTRTF 71
YTETJB 18
YTETMP..... 18
YVARY99 132

2006 QUESTIONNAIRE

CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION 1

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS 3

HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION) 3
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX 5
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED 5
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES 6
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS 7
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY 7
RELIGION 11
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 11
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO 11
REGIONAL MOBILITY 14
CHILDCARE 15

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES 17

TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK 17

MAIN JOB 19

PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK 19
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB 20
INDUSTRY 20
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR 21
OCCUPATION 22
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED 23
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF 24
OWNER-MANAGER 25
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT 27
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT 28
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY 29
REDUNDANCY 30

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB) 34

'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP 34
WORK LOCATION 35

TRAVEL TO WORK 36

TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT 36
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY 38

SICKNESS 39

INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS 39

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB) 40

INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED 40
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED 41
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY 43

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN 45

SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN 45
DAYS WORKED 47

HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT 50

UNION REPRESENTATION 53

INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER 53

SECOND JOB 54

INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION 54
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED 55
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF 56
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED 57

HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB) 58

'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP 58
WORK LOCATION 59

LOOKING FOR WORK 60

REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED) 60
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT 61
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED) 64
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING 65
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED 66
FULL / PART-TIME 67
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK 68
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK 70
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK 73

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT 74

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO 78

INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION 78
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED 79
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF 79
FULL TIME / PART-TIME 80

TRANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT 81

EDUCATION AND TRAINING 90

QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD 90
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED 99
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES 101
TYPE OF COURSE 105
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED 106
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION 106
APPRENTICESHIPS 107
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK 108
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS 109
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING 113
SITE OF TRAINING 114
TRAINING FEES 114
TIME SPENT TRAINING 115
ADULT LEARNING 116
NON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING 117
EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS 119

HEALTH 121

HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES 121
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES 123
ACCIDENTS 125

Deleted: April 2005

EARNINGS 129

GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB) 129
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB) 130
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB) 135
NET INCOME (2ND JOB) 136

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION 138

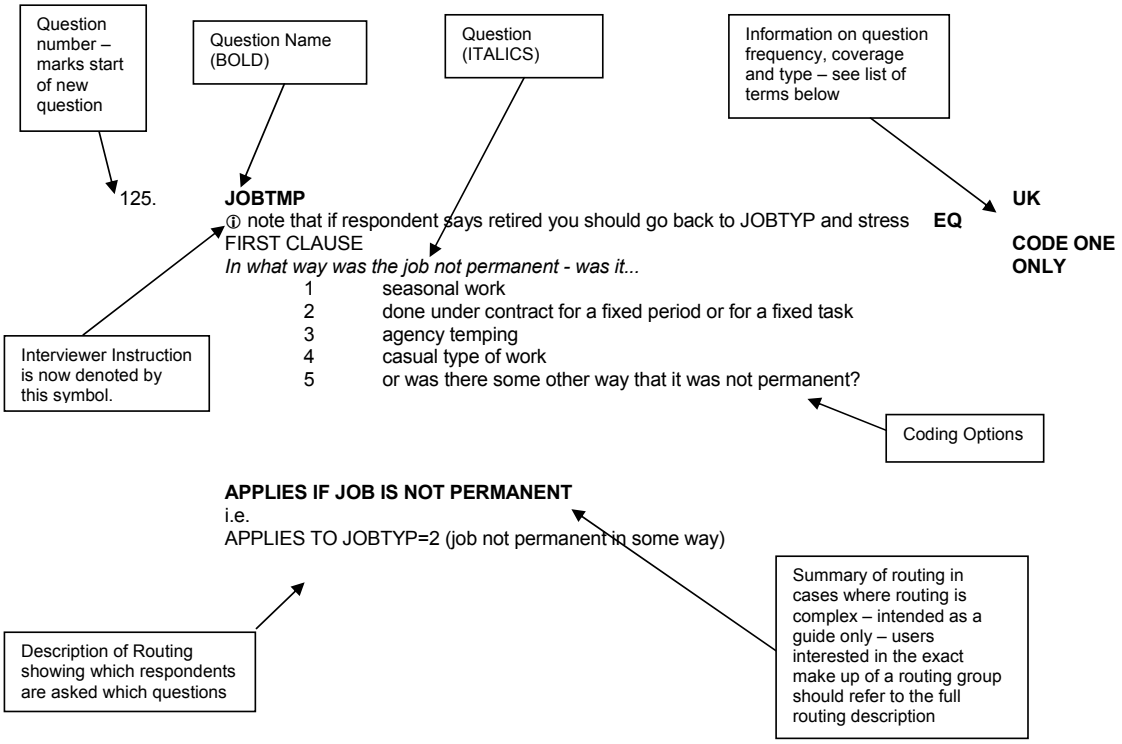
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON 139

INDEX 140

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance USUWRKM) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

Frequency

SPRING (or other)	Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY
EQ	Question asked every quarter
EYRS	Questions asked in even years e.g. 2006, 2008
W1	Question asked first time a respondent or household is found
W5	Question asked in 5th wave ONLY
W1F	Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

Region

UK	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB	Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI	Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY
ENGLAND	Question asked only in England
SCOTLAND	Question asked only in Scotland
WALES	Question asked only in Wales
Sth Cal Canal	Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal
Nth Cal Canal	Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD	Ask question unless answer already known
PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT	Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer
CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES	} Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options
CODE ONE ONLY	} are wanted from the respondent
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	}
PERSONAL	Personal response required
PXY	Proxy
FORCED	Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

Government schemes

ACE	Action for Community Employment
TfW	Training for Work
YT	Youth Training (GB)
YTP	Youth Training Programme (NI)

Other

CSYS	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
FT/PT	Full time/part time
PGCE	Post Graduate Certificate in Education
Ref wk	Reference week
NALS	NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England, Scotland, & Wales). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.
MAIN	Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost
EUROSTAT	Questions required by Eurostat

Deleted: April 2005

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1. **WV1NUM** — **UK EQ W1**
   ⓘ Enter the number of people living in this household
   Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

2. **CHKST** — **UK EQ W1**
   ⓘ Please whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school.
   ⓘ Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsehwere in GB

   1 Yes, checked
   2 No (arrow back to include them in number of people in household)

   APPLIES TO ALL

Deleted: ¶
Have you checked for this? ¶

household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)

3. **RELTXT** — **UK EQ W1**
   ⓘ Enter relationship to person 'person number' in letters

   APPLES TO ALL

4. **TITLE** — **UK EQ W1**
   ⓘ Enter the title of the respondent
   If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions.
   Respondent's name at last interview was .....

   APPLES TO ALL

5. **FSTNME** — **UK EQ W1**
   ⓘ Enter first name of the respondent.
   If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.
   Respondent name at last interview was ...

   APPLES TO ALL

6. **SURNME** — **UK EQ W1**
   ⓘ Enter surname of respondent.
   If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.
   Respondent name at last interview was .....

   APPLES TO ALL

7. **SEX** — **UK EQ W1**
   1 male
   2 female

   CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES
   EUROSTAT

   APPLIES TO ALL

8. **DTEOFBTH** — **UK EQ W1**
   ⓘ Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each

   APPLIES TO ALL

9. **AGE** — **UK EQ W1 FORCED EUROSTAT**

ⓘ Age at end of reference week should be ??

Check with Respondent and enter agreed age

If DOB not know record respondent's (or your) estimate of age
Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more

APPLIES TO ALL

10. **HALLRES** — **UK EQ W1 FORCED**

ⓘ Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school?
Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain, should not be included in this household.

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+

11. **XMARSTA** — **UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

Are you...

1 single, that is never married
2 married and living with husband/wife
3 a civil partner in a legally recognised civil partnership
4 married and separated from husband/wife
5 divorced
6 widowed?
7 Spontaneous only – In a legally recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner
8 Spontaneous only – Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved
9 Spontaneous only – A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died

APPLIES TO ALL

12. **MARCHK** — **UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD**

Is [Name's] husband / wife / civil partner a member of the household?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF XMARSTA=2 (married and living with husband/wife) or 3 (Civil Partner)

Deleted: MARSTT

13. **LIVWTH** — **UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD**

Deleted: LIVTOG

May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?

1 yes
2 no
3 Spontaneous only – same sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil Partnership)

APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE

i.e.
APPLIES IF XMARSTA = 1 (single never married), 4 (married and separated), 5 (divorced), 6 (widowed), 7 Separated Civil Partner, 8 Dissolved Civil Partner, 9 Surviving Civil Partner, question not answered
AND AGE>=16 (years)
AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

Deleted: MARSTT
Deleted: 3
Deleted: 4
Deleted: 5

Deleted: April 2005

14. **HRPID** **UK**
ⓘ Record if [name] is person in whose name this accomodation owned or rented **EQ**
W1

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)

relationship matrix

15. **HH1** **UK**
There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are. **EQ**
W1

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

16. **R(1-16)** **UK**
I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other. **EQ**
ⓘ Code relationship of [name] [reltxt] to [name] **W1**
Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married. **ASK OR**
Also, treat cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership. **RECORD**

1 spouse
2 cohabiting partner
3 son/daughter (incl. adopted)
4 step son/daughter
5 foster child
6 son-in-law/daughter-in-law
7 parent / guardian
8 step parent
10 foster parent
11 parent-in-law
12 brother or sister (incl. adopted)
13 step brother/sister
14 foster brother/sister
15 brother-in-law/sister-in-law
16 grandchild
17 grandparent
18 other relation
19 other non-relative
20 Civil Partner

Deleted: natural

Deleted: 9 guardian

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17. **TEN1** **UK**
In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation? **EQ**
ⓘ Make sure answer applies to HRP **W1**
ⓘTEL - Running Prompt - read to end of code 5

1 own it outright
2 buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
3 pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
4 rent it
5 live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)
6 squatting

Deleted: TEN96

APPLIES TO ALL

18. **TIED** — **UK**
Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household? — **EQ**
1 yes — **W1**
2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE
i.e.
APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

19. **LLORD** — **UK**
Who is your landlord? — **EQ**
1 the local authority / council / Scottish Homes? — **W1**
2 a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company? — **CODE 1st**
3 employer (organisation) of a household member? — **THAT APPLIES**
4 another organisation? — **INDIVIDUAL**
5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member? — **PROMPT**
6 employer (individual) of household member?
7 another individual private landlord?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE
i.e.
APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

20. **FURN** — **UK**
Is the accommodation provided... — **EQ**
1 furnished — **W1**
2 partly furnished (e.g. carpets & curtains only) — **RUNNING**
3 or unfurnished? — **PROMPT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE
i.e.
APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

access to motor vehicles

21. **USEVCL** — **UK**
Do you or any members of your household, at present own or have continuous use of any motor vehicles? — **W1+W5**
ⓘ Include company cars – if available for private use) — **EVERY 3 YRS**
1 yes — **2006, 2009, ETC**
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

22. **VASK** — **UK**
ⓘ Enter 1 to code the [first] vehicle now. — **W1+W5**
ⓘ Leave blank (press return) if there are no more vehicles. — **EVERY 3 YRS**
ⓘ Enter 3 if mistakenly listed vehicle or no longer available. — **2006, 2009, ETC**

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

23. **VEHTEXT** — **UK**
ⓘ If useful, enter brief description of the [first] vehicle. — **W1+W5**
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

Deleted: RENT96
Deleted: TEN96
Deleted: LAND96
Deleted: or
Deleted: new town development
Deleted: /
Deleted: or co-operative or
Deleted: TEN96
Deleted: TEN96
Deleted: USEVEH
Deleted: es
Deleted: any
Deleted: adult
Deleted: the
Deleted: M
Deleted: including
Deleted: unless no private use allowed
Deleted: USEVEH
Deleted: USEVEH
Deleted: April 2005

24. **TYPVCL** — UK
I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, is it… — W1+W5
1 a car, — EVERY 3 YRS
2 a light van, — 2006, 2009, ETC
3 a motor cycle, — ASK OR
4 or some other motor vehicle? — RECORD
RUNNING PROMPT

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

25. **MAINDRV** — UK
Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)? — W1+W5
1 person 1 — EVERY 3 YRS
2 person 2 — 2006, 2009, ETC
3 person 3
4 etc

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

26. **PRIVVCL** — UK
Is the [first] vehicle… — W1+W5
1 privately owned — EVERY 3 YRS
2 or is it a company car? — 2006, 2009, ETC
RUNNING PROMPT

APPLIES IF TYPVCL=1 Member of household has use of a car

classification of individuals

27. **RESPNO** — UK
ⓘ Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respondent — EQ

Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

nationality, citizenship, ethnicity

28. **NTNLTY** — UK
What is [your / Name's] nationality? — EQ
1 UK, British — W1
6 Irish Republic — EUROSTAT
36 Hong Kong
58 China
59 Other

APPLIES TO ALL

29. **NATSPEC** — UK
ⓘ– Type in (main) nationality — EQ
W1
APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China) — EUROSTAT

30. **NATO** — UK
Uses Coding Frame — EQ
W1
APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China) — EUROSTAT

Deleted: TYPVEH
Deleted: *[VEHTEXT],*
Deleted: (all non-commercial passengers incl cars adapted for disabled)
Deleted: (no side windows behind driver)
Deleted: (incl moped)
Deleted: USEVEH
Deleted: ASK OR
Deleted: RECORD
Deleted: USEVEH
Deleted: PRIVEH
Deleted: *[vehtext]*
Deleted: spontaneous only - or none of the above
Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.27 cm
Deleted: ASK OR
Deleted: RECORD¶
Deleted: TYPVEH
Deleted: NATION

31. **CRY01** — **UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT**

In which country were you born?

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland
5	UK, Britain (don't know country)
6	Republic of Ireland
36	Hong Kong
58	China
59	Other

APPLIES TO ALL

32. **CRYSPEC** — **UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT**

ⓘ– Type in country

APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

33. **CRYO** — **UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT**

Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

34. **CAMEYR** — **UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT**

Which year did you arrive in this country?

ⓘ If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900

APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)

35. **NATLDE** — **ENGLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT**

What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.

1	English
2	Scottish
3	Welsh
4	Irish
5	British
6	Other

APPLIES TO ALL

36. **NATLDS** — **SCOTLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT**

What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.

1	Scottish
2	English
3	Welsh
4	Irish
5	British
6	Other

APPLIES TO ALL

Deleted: April 2005

37. **NATLDW** — **WALES**
What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply. — **EQ** **W1F**
1 Welsh
2 English
3 Scottish
4 Irish
5 British
6 Other answer
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
RUNNING PROMPT

APPLIES TO ALL

38. **NATLDO** — **GB**
How would you describe your national identity — **EQ**
ⓘ Enter description of national identity — **W1F**

APPLIES IF NATLDE=6 Other national identity
OR IF NATLDS=6
OR IF NATLDW=6

39. **CYMU** — **WALES**
Can you understand spoken Welsh? — **EQ**
1 yes — **W1F**
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

40. **CYMS** — **WALES**
Can you speak Welsh? — **EQ**
1 yes — **W1F**
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

41. **CYMR** — **WALES**
Can you read Welsh? — **EQ**
1 yes — **W1F**
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

42. **CYMW** — **WALES**
Can you write Welsh? — **EQ**
1 yes — **W1F**
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

43. **ETH01** — **UK**
USE SHOW CARD — **EQ**
To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? — **W1F**
1 White
2 Mixed
3 Asian or Asian British
4 Black or Black British
5 Chinese
6 Other ethnic group

APPLIES TO ALL

44. **ETHWH** **GB**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **EQ**
1 British **W1F**
2 Another white background?

APPLIES IF ETH01=1 White

45. **ETHMX** **UK**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **EQ**
1 White + Black Caribbean **W1F**
2 White + Black African
3 White + Asian, or
4 Another mixed background?

APPLIES IF ETH01=2 Mixed

46. **ETHAS** **UK**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **EQ**
1 Indian **W1F**
2 Pakistani
3 Bangladeshi, or
4 Another Asian background?

APPLIES IF ETH01=3 Asian or Asian British

47. **ETHBL** **UK**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **EQ**
1 Caribbean **W1F**
2 African, or
3 Another Black background?

APPLIES IF ETH01=4 Black or Black British

48. **ETHOTH** **UK**
Please can you describe your ethnic group **EQ**
ⓘ **–** Enter description of ethnic group. **W1F**

APPLIES IF ETH01=6 Other
OR ETHWH=2 Another white background
OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background
OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background
OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background

49. **ETHO2** **UK**
ⓘ Press <space bar> to enter coding frame **EQ**
W1F

APPLIES IF ETH01=6 Other
OR ETHWH=2 Another white background
OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background
OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background
OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background

Deleted: April 2005

religion

50. **RELIG** — **GB W1F**

What is your religion even if you are not currently practising? — **PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

1 Christian
2 Buddhist
3 Hindu
4 Jewish
5 Muslim
6 Sikh
7 Any other religion
8 Or no religion at all

English as a second language

51. **LANG** — **SUMMER 16+ ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC**

What is your first language at home?

1 English
2 Welsh
3 Gaelic
4 Ulster Scots / Ullans
5 Other

APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

52. **LANGD1** — **SUMMER UK 16+ EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC**

Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

53. **LANGD2** — **SUMMER UK 16+ EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC**

What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

54. **RESTME** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?

1 less than 12 months
2 12 months but less than 2 years
3 2 years but less than 3 years
4 3 years but less than 5 years
5 5 years but less than 10 years
6 10 years or more

APPLIES TO ALL

55. **RESMTH** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

How many months have [you / Name] lived here?

APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)

56. **RESBBY** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)

57. **M3CRY** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...

1 the UK
2 or somewhere else?

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	is not a baby born within last 3 months

58. **M3CRYSPEC** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY

APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY=2	and was living outside UK 3 months ago

59. **M3CRYO** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY=2	and was living outside UK 3 months ago

60. **M3AREA** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Which town or village were you living in then?

ⓘ Take nearest - [enter text]

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY NE 2	and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

Deleted: April 2005

61. **M3CTY** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Which county or borough is that in?

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY NE 2	and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

62. **M3RESC** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY NE 2	and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

63. **OYEQM3** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is in [date] last year?

1 yes, same place
2 no
3 baby under 1 year

APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months

64. **OYCRY** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

Twelve months ago were you living in...

1 the UK
2 or somewhere else
3 baby under 1 year

APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH=3-11	has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year
OR OYEQM3 = 2	or was not living at same address one year ago
...which can only be the case if...	*...and also...*
[RESMTH<3	[has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY = 2]	and is not a baby born within last 3 months]

65. **OYCRYSPEC** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

Which country was that? [enter text]

APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

66. **OYCRYO** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

67. **OYAREA** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**
Which town or village were you living in then?
⊕ Take nearest [enter text]

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

68. **OYCTY** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**
Which county or borough is that in?

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

69. **OYRESC** — **UK SPRING MAIN**
Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

regional mobility

70. **MOVED** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC**
Did you move because your existing job was relocated?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE
i.e.

(SEX=1 AND AGE ,65)	Male of working age
OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60)	Female of working age
AND (RESTME=1)	Resident less than 12 months

71. **CASHTIM** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC**
Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF MOVED=1

72. **CASHFUL** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC**
Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1

Deleted: April 2005

childcare

73. **CHATT5** — **UK AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN YEARS ODD**

At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?

1 playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
2 day nursery or workplace crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
3 nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER UNDER 6]
4 infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 3 AND UNDER 8]
5 primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 13]
6 breakfast/after school club? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]
7 holiday scheme/club?
8 children's centre/integrated centres/combined centres?
9 spontaneous only – Boarding School
10 spontaneous only – Other
11 none of the above

APPLIES IF AGE<15

74. **CHINF** — **UK AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN**

(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [name] in a…

1 reception class?
2 nursery class?
9 none of the above

APPLIES IF CHATT=5 Child attended infant's school

75. **CHPRI** — **UK AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN**

(Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [name] in a…

1 reception class?
2 nursery class?
9 none of the above

APPLIES IF CHATT=6 Child attended primary school
AND IF AGE = 3, OR 4, OR 5

76. **CTRM** — **UK AUTUMN ASK OR RECORD CODE 1st THAT APPLIES YEARS ODD MAIN**

(Can I just check,) for [name] was that week…

1 term time
2 half Term
3 or other school holidays?
4 not applicable

APPLIES IF AGE=3-14
AND (IF CHATT NE 4 Child didn't attend nursery school)
AND CHATT NE 5 Child didn't attend infant's school
AND CHATT NE 6) Child didn't attend primary school))

77. **CHPEO**

And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [date]) were there any other people who looked after [name]?

ⓘ other than resident parent/guardian, and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned

1	child's grand parents
2	non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
3	child's brother or sister
4	other relatives
5	childminder
6	nanny/au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
7	friends or neighbours
8	other non-relatives
9	spontaneous only – Does not require minding
10	none of the above

UK
AUTUMN
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
YEARS ODD
MAIN

APPLIES IF AGE<15

78. **COTH**

(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [date] did [name] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?

1	yes
2	no

UK
AUTUMN
YEARS ODD
MAIN

APPLIES IF CHATT=11 None of the above
AND CHPEO=10 None of the above

Deleted: April 2005

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

79. **SCHM04** — **UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT**

(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes...

1	work-based Training for Young People	{blanked for >25 and NI}
2	new Deal	{blanked for under 18}
3	work based learning for Adults / Training for Work	{blanked in NI}
10	job Skills	{NI ONLY}
15	worktrack	{NI ONLY}
50	any other kind of scheme	
66	or none of these?	
97	just 16 and non-response this time	

APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62

80. **NDTYPE4** — **UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT**

(*May I just ask,) were you on the… HELP<F9>*

1	new Deal for Disabled People?	
3	new Deal for Lone Parents?	{blank for non-lone parents}
4	new Deal for Young People?	{blank for >24}
5	new Deal for 25+?	{blank for <25}
6	new Deal for 50+?	{blank for <50}
7	new Deal for Partners?	
8	or none of the above?	
9	don't know	

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM04=2 (New Deal)

81. **NEWDEA4** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ONE ONLY RUNNING PROMPT**

Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on (in that week).

1	still on the Gateway or having advisory interviews	
3	working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector	
4	working for the voluntary sector	{blanked for those
5	working for an environmental task force	{not 18-24
6	in full time study on an approved course	
7	receiving help setting up as self-employed	
8	basic Employment Training (BET)	{blanked for those
9	education and Training Opportunities (ETO)	{not 25+
19	on the Follow Through scheme?	
97	don't know	

APPLIES TO ANYONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME
i.e.
IF SCHM04=2 'New deal'

82. **TECLEC4** — **GB EQ FORCED**

May I just check, was that...

1	a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales
2	a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)
3	or was it some other scheme?

APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM04=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)

83. **YTETMP** **UK EQ**

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you... **CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

1 with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY}
3 at a college or training centre?
4 temporarily away from an employer or project?
5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES

i.e.

IF (SCHM04=1 or 3 or 10 or 15)	WBT, TfW, Job Skills, Worktrack
OR (NI AND SCHM04=50)	Northern Ireland and other government training scheme
OR (NEWDEA4=97)	ND option not known
OR (TECLEC4=1 or 2)	LSC scheme, LEC scheme

84. **YTETJB** **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre) OR NEWDEA4=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)

Deleted: April 2005

MAIN JOB

paid/unpaid work in reference week

85. **WRKING** — **UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT**

Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+

i.e.

IF MEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+	
OR (SCHM04=66)	Not on government training scheme in GB
OR (TECLEC4=3)	Not on TEC/LEC training scheme
OR (NDTYPE4=1 or3)	On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled

86. **JBAWAY** — **UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT**

Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?

1 yes
2 no
3 waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained

APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)

87. **OWNBUS** — **UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT**

Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

88. **RELBUS** — **UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT**

...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)

89. **EVERWK** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (RELBUS=2)	Unpaid work not done for relative's business
OR (YTETJB=2)	No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

when left last job

90. **LEFTYR** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**
Which year did you leave your last paid job?

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)

91. **LEFTM** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**
Which month in that year did you leave?

APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

92. **LEFTW** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**
Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

industry

93. **ISTATE** — **UK EQ**
If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work

If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then : I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent …

If YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme)
[doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF NEWDEA4=7
[setting up in self employment]

In all other cases in main routing
[on your government scheme]

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING
i.e.

IF (NEWDEA4=4 or 5 or 7)	Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

Deleted: April 2005

94. **INDD** **UK**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? **EQ**
ⓘ - Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or
distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

95. **INDT** **UK**
ⓘ - enter a title for the industry **EQ**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

private/public sector

96. **SECTOR** **UK**
And was that... **EQ**
1 a private firm or business or a limited company
2 or some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

97. **SECTRO03** **UK**
What kind of non-private organisation was it? **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

1 a public limited company/plc? (ⓘcheck it is not sector code 1)
2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (ⓘ check it is not sector code 1)
3 central government or civil service?
4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
8 the armed forces?
9 or was it some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

occupation

98. **OCCT** **UK**
What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])? **EQ**
ⓘ - Enter job title

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

99. **OCCD** **UK**
What did you mainly do in your job? **EQ**
ⓘ - check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

Deleted: April 2005

employed/self-employed

100. **RECJOB** **UK**

ⓘcode whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD orOccT) **EQ**

1 neither industry or occupation changed at all
3 both changed
5 only industry changed
7 only occupation changed

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

101. **STAT** **UK**

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed? **EQ**

1 employee **ASK OR**
2 self-employed **RECORD**
3 government scheme **FORCED**
4 unpaid family worker **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

102. **PDWAGE** **UK**

(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer? **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)

103. **SELF** — **UK EQ INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)**

(May I just check,) Are you / Were you …

1 paid a salary or a wage by an agency?
2 a sole director of your own limited business?
3 running a business or a professional practice?
4 a partner in a business or a professional practice?
5 working for yourself?
6 a sub-contractor?
7 or doing free-lance work?
8 none of the above.

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

104. **HWLNG** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been away. Is it…

ⓘ– If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2.

1 less than 3 months
2 or three months or more?

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)

105. **FIFSAL** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

How much of your salary or wage are you currently receiving. Is it…

ⓘ If the respondent received exactly half their salary, 3 months, please use code 2.

1 less than half of your salary
2 or half of your salary or more?

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)

whether manager, number of staff

106. **SUPVIS** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

107. **MANAGE** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

Did you have any managerial duties?

1 manager
2 foreman / supervisor
3 not manager / supervisor

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

Deleted: April 2005

108. **MPNE02** — **UK EQ**

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

109. **SOLO** — **UK EQ**

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees — **ASK OR RECORD**
2 with employees

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

110. **MPNS02** — **UK EQ**

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 – 499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)

111. **ONETEN** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

May I just check what the exact number was?

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS
i.e.
APPLIES IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)
OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

owner-manager

112. **OMCONT** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EVERY TWO YRS 2004, 2006, ETC**

Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED
i.e.

IF SECTOR = 1	Private firm or business or a limited company
SECTRO = 1	Plc
AND MANAGE = 1	Employee: manager
OR STAT = 2	Self-employed

113. **OMROLE** — **UK SPRING MAIN EVERY TWO YRS 2004, 2006, ETC**

Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)

114. **NOCUST** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Do you / did you have one or more than one client / customer?

1 one
2 more than one
3 don't know

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

115. **PREMPA** — **UK SPRING**

Did your main customer /client employ you before you became self-employed?

ⓘ (for shop-keepers etc with no main customer / client - code 'no')

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

116. **WHYSE** — **UK SPRING PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

May I just check, why did you become self-employed?

ⓘ code main reasons (up to 4)

1 to be independent / a change.
2 wanted more money.
3 for better conditions of work.
4 family commitments / wanted to work at home.
5 opportunity arose - capital, space, equipment available.
6 saw the demand / market.
7 joined the family business.
8 nature of the occupation.
9 no jobs available (locally).
10 made redundant.
11 other reasons.
12 no reason given.

APPLIES IF STAT=2(self employed)

117. **FTPTWK** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

In your (main) job were you working...

1 full-time
2 or part-time?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4)	Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business
AND (EVERWK = -9))	Not asked
OR ((STAT=1 or 2)	Employee or self-employed
AND (YRLESS <=8))	Left last job <8 years of ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Deleted: April 2005

118. **YPTJOB** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job. Was it because...

1 you were a student/you were at school?
2 you were ill or disabled?
3 you could not find a full-time job?
4 you did not want a full-time job?

APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS
i.e.
APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

119. **PTNCRE** — **UK SUMMER CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN EUROSTAT**

May I just ask, was this because suitable care services

1 for children are not available or affordable
2 for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available or affordable
3 care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time?

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)

120. **YNOTFT** — **UK SPRING AUTUMN MAIN**

Why didn't you want a full-time job?

1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to
2 you earn enough working part time
3 you want to spend more time with your family
4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
6 you have another reason

APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

121. **YPTCIA** — **UK SPRING AUTUMN ASK OR RECORD CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN**

(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were…

1 looking after children
2 looking after an incapacitated adult
3 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3	Wanted to spend more time with their family
OR YNOTFT=4	Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time
OR YNOTFT=6	Some other reason

permanent/temporary employment

122. **JOBTYP** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...

1 a permanent job
2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK
i.e.

IF ((STAT=1)	Employee with current job
AND (EVERWK= -9))	Question not asked
OR (NEWDEA4=3)	Subsidised employment
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

123. **JOBTMP** — **UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY**

ⓘ note that if respondent says retired you should go back to JOBTYP and stress FIRST CLAUSE

In what way was the job not permanent - was it...

1 seasonal work
2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
3 agency temping
4 casual type of work
5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT
i.e.
APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

124. **WHYTMP6** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...

1 you had a contract which included a period of training?
2 you had a contract for a probationary period?
3 you could not find a permanent job?
4 you did not want a permanent job?
5 or was there some other reason?

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT
i.e.
APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

125. **TEMLEN** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?

1 less than 1 month
2 1 month but less than 3 months
3 3 months but less than 6 months
4 6 months but less than 12 months
5 12 months but less than 18 months
6 18 months but less than 2 years
7 2 years but less than 3 years
8 3 years but less than 4 years
9 4 years but less than 5 years
10 5 years or more
11 time not fixed yet

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT
i.e.
APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

when started current employment

126. **CONMPY** — **UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT (unless job changes)**

In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?

APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER
i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3)	Employee or on government scheme
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (EVERWK= -9)	Not asked

Deleted: April 2005

127. **CONSEY** — **UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT**

In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?

APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS — **(unless job changes)**

i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=2)	Self employed
OR (OWNBUS=1))	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
AND (EVERWK= -9)	Not asked

128. **CONMON** — **UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT**

And which month was that?

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS — **(unless job changes)**

i.e.
APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

where current job found, whether employed by an agency

129. **HOWGET** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**

Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday [date] through...

1 replying to a job advertisement?
2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
3 a Careers Office?
4 a Jobclub?
5 a private employment agency or business?
6 hearing from someone who worked there?
7 a direct application?
8 or in some other way?

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3)	Employee or on government scheme
AND CONYRLES<=1	Respondent has been with current employer for one year or less
AND (CONMLES<12)	Respondent has been with current employer for twelve months or less

130. **TMPCON** — **UK EQ SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

As a temporary worker, do you have a contract with an employment agency?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (RESPONDENT OBTAINED WORK THEY WERE DOING DURING REFERENCE WEEK THROUGH A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS)

131. **TMPPAY** — **UK WINTER**

Were you being paid for that work...

1 by the people you actually did it for
2 or by the private employment agency or business?

APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

i.e.
APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

redundancy

(Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing variables and not question variables).

132. **REDPAID** — **UK EQ**

Have you left any paid job in the last three months?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK

133. **REDYLFT** — **UK EQ PROMPT AS NECESSARY EUROSTAT**

Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?

1 you were dismissed
2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy
3 it was a temporary job which came to an end
4 you resigned
5 you gave up work for health reasons
6 you took early retirement
7 you retired (at or after State Pension age)
8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons
9 you left for some other reason

Deleted: statutory retirement

APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1)	Working and left paid job in last 3 months
OR (YRLESS<=8)	Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk

134. **REDYRS** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

May I just ask, is the main reason you left because you were…

1 looking after children or an adult in need of care
2 some other personal or family reason?

APPLIES IF REDYLFT=8 OR 9 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR FOR OTHER REASONS)

135. **REDANY** — **UK EQ**

Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9)	Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other
AND ((MLESS<4)	Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR (REDPAID=1)))	Working and left paid job in last 3 months

136. **REDSTAT** — **UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY**

In that job were you...

1 working as an employee?
2 self-employed?

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4))	Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant
AND REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1))	Made redundant

Deleted: April 2005

137. **REDCLOS** — **UK EQ**

Did you leave because your employer was... — **CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**

1 closing down?
2 or cutting back on staff?
3 or for some other reason?

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4))	Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2)	made redundant
AND REDPAID=1)	left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1))	made redundant

138. **REDP** — **UK EQ**

Did you receive... — **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1 redundancy pay?
2 pay in lieu of notice?
3 or some other kind of payment?
4 no payment

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4))	Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2)	made redundant
AND REDPAID=1)	left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1))	made redundant

139. **REDIND** — **UK EQ**

Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months
AND (REDYLFT=2))	Made redundant
OR (REDANY=1))	Made redundant

140. **REDOCC** — **UK EQ**

And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months
AND (REDYLFT=2))	Made redundant
OR (REDANY=1))	Made redundant

141. **REDSUPV** — **UK EQ**

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

142. **REDMNGE** — **UK EQ**

Did you have any managerial duties? — **ASK OR RECORD**

1 manager
2 foreman/supervisor
3 not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

143. **RDMPNO2** — **UK EQ**

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 Don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

144. **REDSOLO** — **UK EQ**

Were you working on your own or did you have employees? — **ASK OR RECORD**

1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
2 with employees

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

145. **REDMPN2** — **UK EQ**

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

146. **RDINDD** — **UK EQ**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?

ⓘ Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

147. **RDINDT** — **UK EQ**

ⓘ Enter a title for the industry

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

148. **RDOCCT** — **UK EQ**

What was your main job at that time?

ⓘ Enter job title

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

Deleted: April 2005

149. **RDOCOD** **UK**
W*hat did you mainly do in that job?* **EQ**
ⓘ Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

150. **HOME** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

(In your main job) do you work mainly...

1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base
4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

151. **EVHM98** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME

i.e.

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)	Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

152. **HOMED** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN EUROSTAT**

(*In your main job*), *have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*

1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base?
4 not worked at home during reference week

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

153. **TELEQA** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED=1or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

Deleted: April 2005

154. **TELEQB** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)

155. **ATFROM** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Do you work...

1 for your family business
2 for an outside firm or organisation
3 or on your own account?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED=1or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

156. **SMESIT** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Do you...

1 own or rent a business
2 have a live-in job
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=2)	Works mainly in grounds or building of home
(OR (HOMED=2)	Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

157. **WKTOWN** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

Which city, town or village is your place of work in?

ⓘ Take nearest. in london try to get name of area (e.g. place within borough)

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

158. **WKCTY** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

And which county/city is that in?

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

159. **WKPL99** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

ⓘ Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list first code

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

160. **WKABRC** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

ⓘ Enter a numeric value between 1 and 135

APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)

TRAVEL TO WORK

transport as a barrier to employment

161. **DRIVL** — **UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC**

Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

162. **DRFP** — **UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC**

Is it for a full or provisional licence?

ⓘ Take highest licence only

1 full Licence
2 provisional licence

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

163. **DLTYP** — **UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC**

Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?

1 car (manual)
2 car (automatic only)
3 both Car and Motorcycle
4 motorcycle
5 car with appropriate adaptations
6 moped (only)

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

164. **TRLEAVE** — **UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS

165. **TREFEMP** — **UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC**

Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)

Deleted: April 2005

166. **TREFT** — **UK**

What sort of transport difficulties were these? — **W1+W5**

1	too far	**EVERY 3 YRS**
2	do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	**2006, 2009, ETC**
3	unable to drive	**PROMPT AS**
4	cost of fuel	**NECESSARY**
5	lack of parking facilities	**CODE ALL**
6	traffic congestion / roadworks	**THAT APPLY**
7	inadequate public transport	**ASK OR**
8	cost of using public transport	**RECORD**
9	personal physical difficulties/disability	
10	personal safety concerns	
11	other	

APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1

167. **TDIFEMP** — **UK**

Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job? — **W1+W5**

1	yes	**EVERY 3 YRS**
2	no	**2006, 2009, ETC**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK
i.e.
EVERWK=RESPONSE

168. **TRDSAME** — **UK**

Are these problems the same as you mentioned before? — **AUTUMN(EYRS)**

1	yes	**W1+W5**
2	no	**EVERY 3 YRS**
		2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

169. **TDIFT(1-6)** — **UK**

What sort of transport difficulties were these? — **W1+W5**

1	too far	**EVERY 3 YRS**
2	do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	**2006, 2009, ETC**
3	unable to drive	**PROMPT AS**
4	cost of fuel	**NECESSARY**
5	lack of parking facilities	**CODE ALL**
6	traffic congestion / roadworks	**THAT APPLY**
7	inadequate public transport	**ASK OR**
8	cost of using public transport	**RECORD**
9	personal physical difficulties/disability	
10	personal safety concerns	
11	other	

APPLIES IF TRDSAME=2 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))

method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

170. **TRVTME** — **UK AUTUMN EVERY YR AND EQ W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009, ETC**

How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?

ⓘ Enter minutes (180=180 minutes or more)

APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((HOME=4)	Works at a location separate from home
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

171. **TRVMTH** — **UK AUTUMN EVERY YR AND EQ, W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009,ETC CODE MAIN METHOD ONLY**

How do you usually travel to work?

1 car/van/minibus/works van
2 motorbike/moped/scooter
3 bicycle
4 bus/coach/private bus
5 taxi
6 railway train
7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
8 walk
9 other way of travelling

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4)	In different places using home as a base, works at a location separate from home
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector), voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

172. **TRVDRV** — **UK AUTUMN EVERY YR AND EQ, W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009, ETC**

Do you travel...

1 as a driver
2 as a passenger
3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)

Deleted: April 2005

SICKNESS

incidence, duration of sickness

173. **ACTWKDY** — **UK EQ**

In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work? — **RECORD ALL THAT APPLY**

1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday
8 not working at all
9 scheduled working days not relevant

APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relatives business
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

174. **ILLWK** — **UK EQ**

In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured? — **FORCED**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)

175. **ILLDAYS** — **UK EQ**

Which days were they? — **RECORD ALL DAYS THAT APPLY**

1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

176. **EVEROT** **UK**
Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

177. **TOTUS1** **UK**
How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your (main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)	Never do paid/unpaid overtime
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

178. **USUHR** **UK**
Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you [Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

179. **POTHR** **UK**
How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week? **EQ**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

180. **UOTHR** **UK**
How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week? **EQ**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

Deleted: April 2005

181. **TOTUS2** **UK**
EQ
EUROSTAT

If total is not [sum] check that...
Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]
Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]
Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ⓘ check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

actual hours worked

182. **TOTAC1** **UK**
EQ
EUROSTAT

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)	Never do paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR ((OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

183. **ACTHR** **UK**
EQ

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

184. **ACTPOT** **UK EQ**

How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

185. **ACTUOT** **UK EQ**

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Deleted: April 2005

186. **TOTAC2** **UK**
EQ
EUROSTAT

If total is not [sum] check that...
Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]
Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]
Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ⓘ Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

187. **YLESS6** **UK**
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 number of hours worked/overtime varies
2 bank holiday
3 maternity or paternity leave
4 parental leave
5 other leave/holiday
6 sick or injured
7 attending a training course away from own workplace
8 started new job/ changed jobs
9 ended job and did not start new one that week
10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
12 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
13 other personal/family reasons
14 other reasons

Deleted: 5
Deleted: 6
Deleted: 7
Deleted: 8
Deleted: 9
Deleted: 0
Deleted: 1
Deleted: 2
Deleted: 3

APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK
i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=4)	Temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR ((ILLWK=2	Not sick or injured in ref wk
OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))	Less than 7 days off in due to sickness
AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1)	
OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))	

188. **MATLVE** — **UK SPRING CODE ONE ONLY MAIN**

...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...

1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)
2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
3 don't know

APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3	Maternity leave/paternity leave
AND SEX=2)	Female

189. **YMORE** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 variable hours worked
2 overtime
3 other reasons

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1	paid work in ref. Week
OR YTETMP=1 or 2	Employer based work training, Project based work training
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1)	
OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2))	

190. **VARYHR** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1)	Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary
AND (YMORE NE 1)	Variable hours not worked
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16 and non response this time
AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Deleted: April 2005

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

shift work, shift pattern

191. **SHFTWK99** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT**

ⓘFor 'always', use code 1

Do you do shift work in your (main) job...

1 most of the time
2 occasionally
3 or never?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

192. **SHFTYP** — **UK SPRING PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN**

What type of shift pattern do you work?

1 three-shift working
2 continental shifts
3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
5 split shifts
6 morning shifts
7 evening or twilight shifts
8 night shifts
9 weekend shifts
10 other type of shift work

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)

193. **FLEX9D** — **UK SPRING AUTUMN**

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following... — **CODE UP TO 3 MAIN RUNNING PROMPT**

1 flexitime (flexible working hours)
2 annualised hours contract
3 term time working
4 job sharing
5 a nine-day fortnight
6 a four-and-a-half day week
7 zero hours contract
8 none of these?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK
i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

194. **LSSOTH** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [date] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement?

ⓘ Code as appropriate for the majority of the time off (code "yes" if exactly half)
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13)	Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other reasons
AND (FLEX9D = 1OR 2)	Flexible working hours or annualised hours

195. **DAYSPZ** — **UK SPRING AUTUMN MAIN**

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT
i.e.

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)	Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-share, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know
AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6)	Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week

Deleted: April 2005

Days worked

196. **USUWRKM** — **UK SPRING CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT MAIN EUROSTAT**

Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work…..

1 during the day ? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)
2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)
3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

197. **EVDAY** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Do you ever work during the daytime?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 1)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day

198. **EVEVE**

(Do you ever work) during the evening ?

1 yes
2 no

UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 2)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening

199. **EVNGHT**

(Do you ever) work at night ?

1 yes
2 no

UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 3)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night

Deleted: April 2005

200. **WCHDAY** — **UK SPRING CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN EUROSTAT**

(May I just check,) on which days do you usually work…

1	Monday
2	Tuesday
3	Wednesday
4	Thursday
5	Friday
6	Saturday
7	Sunday

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

201. **EVSAT** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

Do you ever work on Saturdays?

1	yes
2	no

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 6)	Usually does not work on Saturdays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

202. **EVSUN** — **UK** **SPRING** **MAIN** **EUROSTAT**

Do you ever work on Sundays?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 7)	Usually does not work on Sundays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

holiday entitlement

203. **HOLS** — **UK** **AUTUMN** **MAIN**

How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year?
(Please exclude public holidays.)

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR NEWDEA4=3	Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1)	Employee

204. **BHOLCHK** — **UK** **AUTUMN** **MAIN** **YEARS ODD**

ⓘInterviewer check
We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace])
Is this correct?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR NEWDEA4=3	Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1)	Employee

Deleted: April 2005

205. **BHOLCOR** **UK**
AUTUMN
MAIN
YEARS ODD

ⓘ Interviewer check
Select appropriate public holiday pattern
Bank holiday applying to respondent

1 English & Welsh (standard UK bank holidays)
2 Scottish (2 days at New Year's)
3 Northern Irish (St Patrick's Day, July 12th)
4 Other – public holidays not in any UK pattern.
5 Don't Know

APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED

206. **BANK** **UK**
AUTUMN
MAIN
YEARS ODD

Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1st December 2004 – 31 August 2005 (inclusive)?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR NEWDEA4=3	Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1)	Employee

207. **BNKHOL** **UK**
AUTUMN
MAIN
CODE UP
TO ELEVEN
YEARS ODD

On which of the following days did you work…

1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 29 Aug 2005 – Not Scotland)?
2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 1 Aug 2005 – Scotland)?
3 July 12th holiday (Tue 12 July 2005 – NI)?
4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 30 May 2005)?
5 May B/Hol (Mon 2 May 2005)?
6 Easter Monday (Mon 28 Mar 2005)?
7 Good Friday (Fri 25 Mar 2005)?
8 St Patrick's Day (Thu 17 Mar 2005 – NI)?
9 2nd Day New Year's Day (Tue4 Jan 2005 – Scotland)?
10 New Years Day (Mon 3 Jan 2005)?
11 Boxing Day (Tue 28 Dec 2004)?
12 Christmas Day (Mon27 Dec 2004)?

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
AND IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK

208. **BNKHOLF** **UK**
AUTUMN
MAIN
YEARS ODD

On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1st December 2004 to 31st August 2005 (inclusive)?

APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED

209. **BHPAID** **UK**
AUTUMN
MAIN
YEARS ODD

Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?

1 yes
2 no
3 some of them – spontaneous only {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

210. **BHNOTA**

UK
AUTUMN
CODE FIRST
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
YEARS ODD

IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for … [Display relevant dates]

1 all of them?
2 some of them ?
3 or none of them ?

IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for… [Display relevant dates]

1 all of them?
2 some of them ?
3 or none of them ?

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)
i.e.
APPLIES IF BANK = 2
OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

211. **BHNOTB**

UK
AUTUMN
MAIN
YEARS ODD

On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were you paid at least your basic rate ?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

212. **BHNOTC**

UK
AUTUMN
MAIN
YEARS ODD

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2
(May I just check,) Why were you not paid ?

IF BHNOTA=2
(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)?

1 only receive pay for actual days worked
2 do not usually work on those days
3 had not started current job
4 other reason

APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked)
OR BHNOTB=2

Deleted: April 2005

UNION REPRESENTATION

incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

213. **UNION** — **UK AUTUMN MAIN**

Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

214. **TUPRES** — **UK AUTUMN MAIN**

Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

215. **TUCOV** — **UK AUTUMN MAIN**

Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref w
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)
OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1 or 3)	Employee or on government scheme

SECOND JOB

216. **SECJOB** — **UK EQ FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY EUROSTAT**

In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3)	Employee, self employed, government scheme
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

217. **Y2JOB** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes, changed jobs during week
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2ND PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1

industry, occupation

218. **INDD2** — **UK EQ**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

ⓘ Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

219. **INDT2** — **UK EQ**

ⓘ Enter a title for industry of second job

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Deleted: April 2005

220. **OCCT2** **UK**
What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])? **EQ**
ⓘ Enter job title

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.
i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

221. **OCCD2** **UK**
What did you mainly do in your second job? **EQ**
ⓘ Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.
i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

222. **RECJB2** **UK**
ⓘ Code whether you have had to make any change at all to industry **(INDD2 or INDT2)** or occupation **(OCCD2 or OCCT2)** **EQ**

1 neither industry nor occupation changed at all
3 both changed
5 only industry changed
7 only occupation changed
9 no second job last wave

employed/self-employed

223. **STAT2** **UK**
In your second job were you... **EQ**

1 working as an employee
2 or were you self-employed

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.
i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

224. **JOBTYP2** **UK**
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job… **EQ**

1 a permanent job
2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)
AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)

225. **JOBTMP2** — **UK**
In what way was the job not permanent – was it… — **EQ**
Note that if the respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JOBTYP2) and stress the first clause — **CODE ONE ONLY**
ASK OR RECORD

1 seasonal work
2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
3 agency temping
4 casual type of work
5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)

whether manager, number of staff

226. **SUPVIS2** — **UK**
In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? — **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

227. **MANAG2** — **UK**
Did you have any managerial duties? — **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

1 manager
2 foreman/supervisor
3 not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1

228. **MPNES02** — **UK**
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? — **EQ**

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 – 499
1 don't know between 50 and 499
2 500 or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1

229. **SOLO2** — **UK**
Were you working on your own or did you have employees? — **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
2 with employees

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=2

Deleted: April 2005

230. **MPNSS02** **UK**
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? **EQ**

1	1-10
2	11-19
3	20-24
4	don't know but under 25
5	25-49
6	50-249
7	250 – 499
8	don't know between 50 and 499
9	500 or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2

actual hours worked

231. **ACTHR2** **UK**
How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

97	= 97 or more
99	= Don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

232. **HOME2** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

(In your second job) Do you work mainly...

1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base
4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

233. **HOMED2** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

(In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...

1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base?
4 not worked at home during reference week

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

234. **TELQA2** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3)	Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

235. **TELQB2** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1

Deleted: April 2005

236. **ATFRM2** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Do you work...

1 for your family business
2 for an outside firm or organisation
3 or on your own account?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3) — Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) — Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

237. **SMEST2** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Do you...

1 own or rent a business
2 have a live-in job
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2nd JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2) — Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job

OR (HOMED2=2) — Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

238. **WKTOW2** — **UK EQ**

(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

ⓘ Take nearest - in London try to get name of area (e.g. place withing borough)

239. **WKCTY2** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

And which county/city is that in?

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

LOOKING FOR WORK

reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

240. **DIFJOB** — **UK** **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1)	Work done in addition to government training scheme

241. **ADDJOB** — **UK** **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

Were you looking...

1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job
2 or for an additional job?

APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)

242. **LOOKM** — **UK** **EQ** **CODE FIRST** **3 REASONS** **EUROSTAT**

Why were you looking for another job?

1 present job may come to an end
2 present job is to fill in time before finding another job
3 pay unsatisfactory in present job
4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
8 other reasons

APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

243. **PREFHR** — **UK** **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?

1 longer
2 shorter
3 the same
4 don't know, no preference

APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)

Deleted: April 2005

244. **LESPAY** — **UK** **EQ** **MAIN**

Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?

1 yes would still prefer shorter hours
2 no would not prefer shorter hours
3 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS

i.e.

IF ((LOOKM =6)	Wants shorter hours
OR (PREFHR = 2))	Prefers shorter hours

under-employment

245. **UNDEMP** — **UK** **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB

i.e.

DIFJOB=2 OR DK

246. **UNDHRS** — **UK** **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?

97 = 97 or more
99 = Don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1)	Would prefer to work longer hours
OR (LOOKM=5)	Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
OR (PREFHR=1)	Wants longer hours in new job
OR (ADDJOB=2)	Looking for additional job

247. **UNDY98** — **UK** **EQ** **CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY** **EUROSTAT**

May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?

1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
3 believe that no work is available nearby
4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
7 have health problems
8 do not want to look for work immediately
9 other reason?

APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)

248. **UNWYMN** **UK**
EQ

ⓘCode main method from those coded at previous question

1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
3 believe that no work is available
4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
7 have health problems
8 do not want to look for work immediately
9 other reason

249. **UNDST** **UK**
EQ

IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)

If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks ?

1 yes
2 no

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?

1 yes
2 no

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Looking for a different or additional job
AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))	New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason
OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5))	New job to replace main job wants longer hours
OR (ADDJOB=2))	Looking for an additional job
OR (UNDEMP=1)	Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

250. **UNDNST** **UK**
EQ

Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you...

CODE MAIN REASON ONLY

1 must complete education or training?
2 cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)
3 are looking after your family / home?
4 have health problems?
5 other reason

APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)

251. **UNDSKHR** **UK**
EQ

Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1	Prefer longer hours if given opportunity
OR (LOOKM=4)	Wants longer hours
OR PREFHR=1)	Looking for longer
AND STAT=1	Employee

Deleted: April 2005

252. **UNDABL** **UK**
Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS
i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1	Prefer longer hours if given opportunity
OR (LOOKM=4)	Wants longer hours
OR PREFHR=1)	Looking for longer
AND STAT=1	Employee

253. **EXTHRS** **UK**
(May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)? **EQ**
1 must complete education or training
2 looking after family / home
3 health problems
4 other reason
5 don't know

APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)

254. **EXTOTH** **UK**
ⓘRecord other reasons **SPRING MAIN**

APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted)

255. **LESPAY2** **UK**
Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job)
AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)

256. **LESPAY3** **UK**
Would that still be true even if it meant less pay? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)

257. **OVHRS** **UK**
How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job? **EQ**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay)
OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)

258. **OVST** **UK**
If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS
i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay
OR (LESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours than present even if less pay

259. **OVNST** — **UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON**

What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?

1 must complete education or training
2 cannot leave your current job within two weeks
3 are looking after your family/home
4 have health problems
5 other reason

APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK

260. **OVSKHR** — **UK EQ**

Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay
OR (LESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Employee

261. **OVABL** — **UK EQ**

Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay
OR (LESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Employee

paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

262. **LOOK4** — **UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT**

Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB

i.e.

IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2)	Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1))	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

263. **LKYT4** — **UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT**

...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk) AND AGE=16-59

Deleted: April 2005

reasons for not looking

264. **WAIT** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65

i.e.

IF (LKYT4=2)	Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk)
OR ((LOOK4=2)	Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk
AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1))	Males
OR ((AGE>59 and<65) AND (SEX=2))))	Females

265. **JOBBEG** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

And will you be starting your new job…

1 within three months or
2 more than three months?

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3 (Waiting to take up a job obtained already)

266. **LIKEWK** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

267. **NOLOWA** — **UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks

1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent?
2 student?
3 looking after the family/home?
4 temporarily sick or injured?
5 long-term sick or disabled?
6 believes no job available?
7 not yet started looking?
8 doesn't need employment?
9 retired from paid work?
10 any other reason?

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

268. **NOLWM** **UK**

May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks **EQ**

1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
2 student
3 looking after the family/home
4 temporarily sick or injured
5 long-term sick or disabled
6 believes no job available
7 not yet started looking
8 doesn't need employment
9 retired from paid work
10 any other reason

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

269. **NOLWF** **UK**

May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because **AUTUMN**

1 you were caring for children below school age
2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF NOLWM=3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME.

270. **NWNCRE** **UK**

May I just check, is this because suitable care services **AUTUMN**

1 are not available or affordable? **CODE ALL THAT**
2 for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available? **APPLY**
3 care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work?

APPLIES IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE).

employed/self-employed

271. **LKSELA** **UK**

Were you looking for work... **EQ**

1 as an employee **EUROSTAT**
2 or as self-employed?
3 no preference

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk
OR ((LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3))	Not waiting to start work in ref wk

272. **LKSELC** **UK**

Will you be working … **EQ**

1 as an employee **EUROSTAT**
2 or as self employed?

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to take up job)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)

Deleted: April 2005

full / part-time

273. **LKFTPA** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

Were you looking for...

1 full-time
2 or part-time (work)?
3 no preference

APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),
3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered

274. **LKFTPC** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

Will you be working...

1 full-time
2 or part-time?

APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered

275. **AXPA** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?

1 yes, would accept a part-time job
2 no, would not accept a part-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)

276. **AXPB** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?

1 yes, would accept a part-time job
2 no, would not accept a part-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)

277. **AXFA** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?

1 yes, would accept a full-time job
2 no, would not accept a full-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)

278. **AXFB** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?

1 yes, would accept a full-time job
2 no, would not accept a full-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)

main method(s) of seeking work

279. **METHMP** — **UK EQ**

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things... — **CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT**

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2 visit a Careers Office?
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
ⓘIf you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=1)	Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1))	Will be working as employee
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

280. **MAINME**

ⓘ Code main method from those coded at previous question — **UK EQ FORCED**

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2 visit a Careers Office
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)

281. **INETME**

May I just check, did any of the methods you used to look for work involve using the internet? — **UK EQ**

1 yes
2 no

Deleted: April 2005

282. **METHSE** **UK**

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things... **EQ**

5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	**CODE ALL**
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	**THAT APPLY**
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	**INDIVIDUAL**
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	**PROMPT**
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	**FORCED**
14	do anything else to find work?	**EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=2)	Seeking work as self employee
OR (LKSELC=2))	Will be working as self employee

283. **MAINMS**

ⓘ Main method from those coded at previous question **UK**

5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	**EQ**
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	**FORCED**
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)

284. **METHAL** **UK**

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things... **EQ**

1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	**CODE ALL**
2	visit a Careers Office?	**THAT APPLY**
3	visit a Jobclub?	**INDIVIDUAL**
4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	**PROMPT**
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	**FORCED**
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	**EUROSTAT**
	ⓘ If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)	
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
8	apply directly to employers?	
9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?	
10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=3)	No preference over employed/ self employee

285. **MAINMA**

ⓘ Code main method from those coded at previous question — **UK EQ FORCED**

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2 visit a Careers Office
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

286. **METHM** — **UK EQ FORCED**

COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2 visit a Careers Office
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

availability to start work

287. **START** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB

i.e.

IF (LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LIKEWK=1)	Not seeking work but would like a job
OR (JBAWAY=3)	Waiting to start work in ref wk
OR (WAIT=1)	Waiting to start work
OR (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

Deleted: April 2005

288. **YSTART** — **UK** **EQ** **CODE MAIN** **REASON ONLY** **EUROSTAT**

Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?

1 must complete education
2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
3 looking after the family/home
4 temporarily sick or injured
5 long-term sick or disabled
6 other reason

APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

289. **YSTRTF** — **UK** **AUTUMN** **MAIN**

(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...

1 you were caring for children below school age
2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

290. **FUTWK** — **UK** **EQ** **PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

Do you think you will work in the future?

1 Definitely (will work in the future)
2 Probably (will work in the future)
3 Probably not (work in the future)
4 Definitely not (work in the future)
5 Don't know / Can't say

APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.

IF (LOOK4=1 AND START=2)	Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks
OR (LOOK4=2 AND (WAIT=2)	Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

291. **FWKWEN** — **UK** **EQ**

When do you think this might be…

1 Within the next year
2 More than one year but less than five
3 More than five years?
4 Don't know

APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (definitely will work in the future) or 2 (probably will work in the future) or 5 (don't know/can't say if will work in the future)

duration of job search

292. **LKTIMA** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?

1	not yet started
2	less than 1 month
3	1 month but less than 3 months
4	3 months but less than 6 months
5	6 months but less than 12 months
6	12 months but less than 18 months
7	18 months but less than 2 years
8	2 years but less than 3 years
9	3 years but less than 4 years
10	4 years but less than 5 years
11	5 years or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB
i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (((LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1))	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3))	Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

293. **LKTIMB** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?

1	not yet started
2	less than 1 month
3	1 month but less than 3 months
4	3 months but less than 6 months
5	6 months but less than 12 months
6	12 months but less than 18 months
7	18 months but less than 2 years
8	2 years but less than 3 years
9	3 years but less than 4 years
10	4 years but less than 5 years
11	5 years or more

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

Deleted: April 2005

activity before seeking work

294. **BEFOR** **UK**
What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you... **EQ**
CODE ONE ONLY
(MAIN ACTIVITY)
EUROSTAT

1 working
2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
3 looking after the family or home
4 or were you doing something else?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
i.e.

IF LKTIMA=2 through11	Period spent seeking work thus far
OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11	Time taken to find job
AND JBAWAY=2 or 3	Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk
OR YTETMP=3 or 5)	At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away from college/training centre in ref wk

295. **BEFORF** **UK**
(May I just check), was the reason you were not working because... **EQ**

1 you were caring for children below school age
2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

296. **STTBEN** — **UK EQ CODE1 TO CONTINUE**

I would now like to ask you about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref. Week
OR (JBAWAY= 1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

297. **BENFTS** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref. Week
OR (JBAWAY= 1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

298. **TPBEN03[1-9]** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Which of the following types of benefit (including Child Benefit) were you claiming

1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits?
2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)?
3 Sickness or Disability benefits?
4 State Pension?
5 Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?
6 Child benefit?
7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)?
8 Tax credits?
9 Other?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS

i.e.

BENFTS=1

299. **UNEMBN[1-2]** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT**

In the week ending Sunday the [date] were you claiming...

1 Job seeker's Allowance
2 or National Insurance Credits?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS

i.e.

TPBEN03=1

Deleted: April 2005

300. **JSATYP** **UK**
Was your Job seeker's Allowance... **EQ**
1 contributory JSA
2 income based JSA
3 or both?
4 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE
i.e.
UNEMBN=1

301. **JSADUR** **UK**
...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits? **EQ**
1 less than 1 month
2 1 month but less than 3 months
3 3 months but less than 6 months
4 6 months but less than 12 months
5 12 months but less than 18 months
6 18 months but less than 2 years
7 2 years but less than 3 years
8 3 years but less than 4 years
9 4 years but less than 5 years
10 5 years or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS
i.e. TPBEN03=1

302. **INCSUP** **UK**
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a.. **EQ**
1 sick person **ASK OR**
2 pensioner **RECORD**
3 lone parent
4 or any other form or premium of income support?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)
i.e. TPBEN03=2

303. **SKDSBN3[1-7]** **UK**
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... **EQ**
1 Incapacity Benefit? **ASK OR**
2 Severe Disablement Allowance? **RECORD**
4 Statutory Sick Pay? **CODE ALL**
5 Invalid Care Allowance? **THAT APPLY**
7 Disability Living Allowance?
8 Attendance Allowance?
9 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT
i.e. TPBEN03=3

304. **PENBEN3[1-4]** — **UK EQ**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

1 Retirement or Old Person's Pension?
2 Widowed Parents' Allowance?
3 Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension?
4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)?

ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS
i.e. TPBEN03=4

305. **FAMLY03[1-3]** — **UK EQ**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

1 Guardian's Allowance?
4 Maternity Allowance
5 Statutory Maternity Pay

ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS
i.e. TPBEN03=5

306. **HSNGGB[1-2]** — **GB EQ**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

1 Housing Benefit?
2 Council Tax Benefit?

ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT
i.e. TPBEN03=7

307. **HSNGNI[1-2]** — **NI EQ**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

1 Rent or rate rebate?
2 Rate rebate?

ASK OR RECORD ONE ONLY

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT
i.e. TPBEN03=7

308. **NTAXCRD5**

Do you receive tax credits, (either Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit, or both)? — **UK EQ**

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)

Deleted: [1-5]

Deleted: *Which (if any) of the following Tax Credit payments are you at present receiving*

Deleted: *[in your own right]. Please include any lump sum payments*

Deleted: *under £105 received since April 2003?* **RUNNING PROMPT**¶

Deleted: N/A

Deleted: CODE ALL¶

Deleted: N/A

Deleted: THAT APPLY¶

Deleted: 3 N/A¶
4 Working Tax Credit (excluding any childcare tax credit)¶
5 Child Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit)¶
6 (None of these)¶
¶
To 5 April 2003 display 1, 2, 3, 6 ¶
From 6 April to 30 April 2003 display 1, 2, 4, 5 ,6 ¶
From May 2003 display 4, 5, 6¶
From 6 April to 30 April 2003 soft check if codes 1-2 used ¶

Deleted: April 2005

309. **CCTC5** **UK**
Does your tax credit include a child care element to help pay for childcare expenses? **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT.
i.e. NTAXCRD = Yes

Deleted: *[name of*

Deleted: *]*

Deleted: *Tax Credit*

Deleted: (OR WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT, OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT IF WITHIN RELEVANT TIME PERIOD)

Deleted: 4 or (NTAXCRD = 1,2 and BEFORE 30/4/03)

Deleted: <#>TAXFUT3[1-5] UK¶
Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for any of the following tax credits? **EQ ¶**
1 Working Families' Tax Credit
RUNNING PROMPT
2 Disabled person's Tax credit
CODE ALL ¶
3 Children's Tax credit **THAT APPLY ¶**
4 Working Tax Credit¶
5 Child Tax Credit ¶
6 None of these ¶
¶
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 AND NOT SAID ELSEWHERE THAT THEY ARE CLAIMING¶
i.e.¶
IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))¶
AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 4 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 5)¶
¶

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

310. **OYCIRC** — **UK SPRING CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT**

I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...

1 working in a paid job or business?
2 laid off, or on short time at firm?
3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
4 on a special government scheme?
5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
6 a full-time student or pupil?
7 looking after the family or home?
8 temporarily sick or injured?
9 long-term sick or disabled?
10 retired from paid work?
11 none of these

APPLIES IF SCHM04 NE 97

industry, occupation

311. **OYSIND** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?

1 yes, the same
2 no, different

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5	Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

312. **OYINDD** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing, processing or distribution; main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

313. **OYINDT** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

ⓘ Enter a title for the industry of 12 months ago

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

314. **OYSOCC** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?

1 yes, exactly the same
2 no, different

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

315. **OYOCCT** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

What was your (main) job 12 months ago?

ⓘ Enter job title

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

Deleted: April 2005

316. **OYOCCD** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

What did you mainly do in that job?

ⓘ - Check special qualifications/training

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

employed/self-employed

317. **OYSTAT** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you...

1 working as an employee
2 or were you self-employed?

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

whether manager, number of staff

318. **OYSUPVI** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago

319. **OYMNGE** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Did you have any managerial duties?

1 manager
2 foreman/supervisor
3 not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

320. **OYMPE02** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 – 499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

321. **OYSOLO** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
2 with employees

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)

322. **OYMPS02** **UK SPRING MAIN**

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

1	1-10
2	11-19
3	20-24
4	don't know but under 25
5	25-49
6	50-249
7	250 – 499
8	don't know between 50 and 499
9	500 or more

APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

full time / part-time

323. **OYFTPT** **UK SPRING MAIN**

In that job 12 months ago, were you working...

1	full-time
2	or part-time?

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

Deleted: April 2005

TRANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT

324. **CHECKWK50** **UK**
May I just check, have you done any paid work at any time since your 50th birthday? **SPRING**
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69, CURRENTLY IN WORK AND:
- LEFTYR = THE YEAR THE RESPONDENT TURNED 50
OR - RESPONDENT DID NOT GIVE A VALID RESPONSE TO LEFTYR BUT HAS WORKED AT SOME POINT IN THE PAST

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND (LEFTYR = (YEAR(DTEOFBTH) + 50)	LEFTYR = Year respondent turned 50
OR (EVERWK = Yes)	Has worked at some point in the past

325. **AHINTRO** **UK**
I'm now going to ask you about your pension and future work arrangements **SPRING**
EUROSTAT

Press 1 to continue

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old

326. **TOTWRK** — **UK SPRING EUROSTAT**

In total, how many years have you spent in paid work either as an employee or in self-employment – please include all full- and part-time jobs?

Probe for any breaks in employment and refer to instructions / help screen re what to include here. Please only record full years. If necessary round to the nearest whole year. Approximate answers can be accepted if the respondent can not remember exactly.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	old

327. **STPWRK** — **UK SPRING EUROSTAT**

At what age do you plan to no longer do any paid work. This includes any paid job working full- or part-time?

Enter a numeric value between 50 and 97
Aged 92 or more = 94
State Pension Age = 95
Does not know exactly = 96
Plans to work as long as possible = 97

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

Deleted: April 2005

328. **STPWRKA** — **UK SPRING EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT**

Do you think you will stop all paid work…

1	before you are 60	{only shown if respondent is under 60}
2	some time between 60 and 64	
3	or when you are 65 or older?	
4	Does not know when it will be	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED UNDER 65 AND IF STPWRK = 96 (Does not know exactly)

329. **EXITWRK** — **UK SPRING EUROSTAT CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES**

After you left your last job or business in {LEFTM} {LEFTYR} *did you consider yourself to be...*

1	unemployed and looking for work?
2	retired and not expecting to work again?
3	long term sick or disabled?
4	or would you describe your situation in some other way?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND IS NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old

330. **REASRET[1-8]** — **UK SPRING EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

Why did you decide to retire at that particular time?

1	Job lost
2	Had reached compulsory retirement age
3	Own health or disability
4	Care responsibilities
5	Problems related to job
6	Favourable financial arrangements to leave
7	Preference to stop working other than previous codes
8	Other

APPLIES IF EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expecting to work again)

331. **REASRMN** — **UK SPRING EUROSTAT**

What was the main reason you decided to retire?

1	Job lost
2	Had reached compulsory retirement age
3	Own health or disability
4	Care responsibilities
5	Problems related to job
6	Favourable financial arrangements to leave
7	Preference to stop working other than previous codes
8	Other

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE GIVEN AT REASRET

332. **SLOWDWN** **UK**
If working: *Have you reduced your working hours or taken a part-time job in a move towards full retirement?* **SPRING** **EUROSTAT**

If not working: *Before stopping all paid work, did you reduce your working hours or take a part-time job in a move towards full retirement?*

1 Yes
2 No, including not yet

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

333. **MITESLO** **UK**
In the next five years are you planning to reduce your working hours or to take a part-time job in a move towards full retirement? **SPRING** **EUROSTAT**

1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next five years
2 No, you plan not to do so in the next five years
3 You have not made plans for the next five years or plans are not relevant

APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including not yet)

334. **THNKSLO** **UK**
If you were to wrok again in the next five years, would you work fewer hours than you have done previously in a move to full retirement? **SPRING** **EUROSTAT**

1 Yes, you would plan to do so in the next five years
2 No, you do not plan to do so in the next five years
3 You have not made plans for the next five years or plans are not relevant

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND IS NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

Deleted: April 2005

335. **PRORATA** **UK**
When you reduced your working hours, did you take a progressive retirement scheme. **SPRING**
A progressive retirement scheme is one in which your employer agrees to reduce your pay by less than the reduction in the hours you work. It can also be called a part-time pension? **EUROSTAT**

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 1 (Yes)

336. **STAYLA** **UK**
If working: *Would any of the following help you to remain in work….* **SPRING**
More flexible working time arrangements? **EUROSTAT**

If not working: *Would you still be in work if you had any of the following:*
More flexible working time arrangements?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

337. **STAYLB** **UK**
If working: *Would any of the following help you to remain in work….* **SPRING**
More opportunities to update skills? **EUROSTAT**

If not working: *Would you still be in work if you had any of the following:*
More opportunities to update skills?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

Deleted: April 2005

338. **STAYLC** **UK**
If working: *Would any of the following help you to remain in work….* **SPRING**
Better health and safety at work? **EUROSTAT**

If not working: *Would you still be in work if you had any of the following:*
Better health and safety at work?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

339. **ANYPEN** — **UK SPRING EUROSTAT**

Are you currently receiving income from… — **CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT**

1 A State Retirement Pension?
2 A company or occupational pension scheme?
3 Some other private personal pension?
4 No, none of these

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

340. **WHENPEN** — **UK SPRING EUROSTAT**

How old were you when you first received income from your pension / any of your pensions?

APPLIES IF ANYPEN = 1 (A State Retirement Pension), 2 (An occupational or company pension), or 3 (Some other private personal pension), OR IF PENBEN3 = 1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons Pension)

341. **POSSPEN** — **UK SPRING EUROSTAT**

Could you currently be receiving income from either a State Pension, a occupational or company pension, or a private pension, but have delayed doing so?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF ANYPEN = 4 (No, none of these) and PENBEN3 ne 1 (State Retirement or Old Persons Pension)

342. **ORETINC** — **UK SPRING EuroStat**

Aside from benefits and pensions you have already told me about, do you have any other retirement income?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

Deleted: April 2005

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

343. **FINWRK** **UK**

Would you say that your main reason for working at this moment is… **SPRING**

EUROSTAT

1 to improve your pension entitlements **RUNNING PROMPT**

2 to provide sufficient household income

3 or are you currently working for some other reason?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY IN WORK AND ANYPEN = 1 (A State Retirement Pension), 2 (a company or occupational pension scheme), or 3 (some other private personal pension), OR PENBEN3 = 1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons Pension) OR POSSPEN = 1 (Yes).

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

qualifications currently held

344. **QUALCH5** **UK**
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...

1 from school, college or university?
2 connected with work?
3 from government schemes?
4 from a **Modern** Apprenticeship?
5 from having been educated at home, when you were of school age?
6 no qualifications?
7 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16

Deleted: April 2005

345. **QUALS6** — **UK** — Deleted: QUALS4

Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications? — **EQ**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
EUROSTAT

1	degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
2	diploma in higher education
3	HNC/HND
4	ONC/OND
5	BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8	nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
9	other higher education qualification below degree level
10	A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
11	DO NOT USE — Deleted: Higher (Scotland)
12	Welsh Baccalaureate
13	International Baccalaureate
14	NVQ/SVQ
15	GNVQ/GSVQ
16	AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
17	certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
18	Access to HE
19	O-level or equivalent
20	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
21	GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
22	CSE
23	Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland) — Deleted: National Qualifications
24	RSA/ OCR
25	City & Guilds
26	YT Certificate
27	Key Skills
28	Basic Skills
29	Entry Level Qualifications (Wales)
30	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS

i.e.

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7 — Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, being educated at home, don't know or question not answered — Deleted: QUALCH4

346. **QLSTYR6** — **UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

Which, if any of these qualifications did you gain in the last 12 months?

1	degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
2	diploma in higher education
3	HNC/HND
4	ONC/OND
5	BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8	nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
9	other higher education qualification below degree level
10	A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
11	DO NOT USE
12	Welsh Baccalaureate
13	International Baccalaureate
14	NVQ/SVQ
15	GNVQ/GSVQ
16	AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
17	certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
18	Access to HE
19	O-level or equivalent
20	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland)
21	GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
22	CSE
23	Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
24	RSA/ OCR
25	City & Guilds
26	YT Certificate
27	Key Skills
28	Basic Skills
29	Entry Level Qualifications (Wales)
30	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
31	None in the last 12 months

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

Deleted: Higher (Scotland)

Deleted: National Qualifications

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER

i.e.

IF AGE >=19 AND

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7 — Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, from being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

Deleted: QUALCH4

347. **OTHQAL** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

You said you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification…

ⓘ Type a brief description of the qualification

APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)

Deleted: QUALS4

348. **DEGREE4** — **UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

Is your/his/her degree...

1	a higher degree (including PGCE)?
2	a first degree?
3	a foundation degree?
4	graduate member of a professional institution?
5	other?
6	don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=1 (degree)

Deleted: QUALS4

Deleted: April 2005

349. **HIGHO** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**

Was your higher degree...

1 a Doctorate
2 a Masters
3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education
4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF DEGREE4=1 (higher degree)

350. **OTHDEG** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

You said that the type of degree you have is not a higher degree, first degree, foundation degree or graduate membership of a professional institution. Please describe what type of degree it is.

ⓘ Enter a text of at most 225 characters

APPLIES IF DEGREE4 = 5 (other)

351. **SUBJCT** — **UK EQ**

ⓘ Enter subject title of highest qualification

APPLIES IF DEGREE4=RESPONSE
OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)

Deleted: QUALS4

352. **SINCOM** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

Is [subject] a single or combined subject?

1 single subject
2 a combined subject in one subject area
3 a combined subject in more than one subject area?

APPLIES IF DEGREE4=RESPONSE
OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)

Deleted: QUALS4

353. **SNGDEG** — **UK EQ**

ⓘ Code subject studied in qualification

Press spacebar to enter coding frame

354. **CMBDEG** — **UK EQ**

ⓘ Enter subjects of combined subject degree

APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)

355. **CMBMAIN** — **UK EQ CODE 1 ONLY**

ⓘ Probe main subject area studied in qualification (……)

1 Medicine
2 Medical Related Subjects
3 Biological Sciences
4 Agricultural Sciences
5 Physical/Environmental Sciences
6 Mathematical Sciences and
7 Engineering
8 Technology
9 Architecture and related subjects
10 Social Sciences (including Law)
11 Business and Financial Studies
12 Librarianship and Information Studies
13 Linguistics, English, Celtic
14 European Languages
15 Other Languages
16 Humanities
17 Arts
18 Education

APPLIES IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)

356. **DEGCLS** — **UK EQ**

What class of degree did you achieve?

1 First
2 Upper Second/2i
3 Lower Second/2ii
4 Third
5 Pass
6 Other
7 Don't know

APPLIES IF DEGREE4=2 (A First Degree)

357. **TEACH4** — **UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Was your teaching qualification for...

1 Further Education?
2 Key stage 4?
3 Key stage 3?
4 Key stage 2?
5 Key stage 1?
6 Foundation stage?
7 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=7 (teaching qualification) OR HIGHO=3 (PGCE)

Deleted: QUALS4

358. **NUMAL** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

Do you have...

1 one A level (or equivalent)
2 or more than one?
3 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=10 (A level)

Deleted: QUALS4

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

Deleted: April 2005

359. **NUMAS** — **UK** **EQ**

Do you have...

1 one A/S level
2 2 or 3 A/S levels
3 or 4 or more passes at this level?
4 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=16 (A/S level)

Deleted: NUMSCE
UK
Do you have... EQ
1 1 or 2 Highers
2 3 or more Highers
3 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS4=11 (Higher)¶
¶

360. **TYPHST** — **UK** **EQ** **CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

What levels of National Qualifications do you have

1 Access level?
2 Intermediate 1?
3 Intermediate 2?
4 Higher?
5 Advanced Higher?

APPLIES IF QUALS6=23 (National Qualifications (Scotland))
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

Deleted: QUALS4

Deleted: QUALS4

361. **ADVHST** — **UK** **EQ**

Do you have…

1 one Advanced Higher
2 or more than one?

APPLIES IF TYPHST=5
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

362. **HST** — **UK** **EQ**

Do you have..

1 three or more Highers
2 or fewer than three?

APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <>2
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

363. **WLSHBC** — **UK** **EQ** **ASK OR RECORD**

Is your Welsh baccalaureate

1 at the intermediate level
2 or advanced level?
3 don't know.

APPLIES IF QUALS6=12 (has a Welsh baccalaureate)

Deleted: QUALS4

364. **QGCSE4** — **UK** **EQ** **INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Do you have any of the following qualifications

1 GCSEs below Grade C?
2 CSEs below Grade 1?
3 Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C?
4 Intermediate 1 below grade A?
5 Intermediate 2 below grade D?
6 None of these

Deleted: Scottish NQs

Deleted: Scottish NQs

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

APPLIES IF QUALS6=20 (Standard/Ordinary), 21 (GCSE), 22 (CSE) OR TYPHST= 2 (Intermediate 1) OR 3 (Intermediate 2)
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

Deleted: QUALS4

365. **GCSE4** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT**

Do you have any of the following qualifications.

1 GCSEs Grade C or above?
2 CSEs Grade 1?
3 Standards grade 3 or above /O Grades C or above?
4 Intermediate 1 grade A or above?
5 Intermediate 2 grade D or above?
6 None of these

Deleted: Scottish NQs

Deleted: Scottish NQs

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

APPLIES IF QGCSE4 NE 6
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

366. **NUMOL5** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

You mentioned that you have passes at
(GCSE Grade C or higher)
(CSE Grade 1)
(Standard Grade 3 or above / O Grade C or above)
(Intermediate 1 Grade A or above)
(Intermediate 2 Grade D or above)
(GCE O Level)

Deleted: *Scottish NQ*

Deleted: *Scottish NQ*

How many passes do you have at this level?

1 fewer than five
2 or five or more
3 don't know

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

APPLIES IF QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS6=19 (O levels)

Deleted: QUALS4

367. **NUMOL5O** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

Can I just check, do you have

1 one or two
2 three or four
3 don't know

APPLIES IF NUMOL5=1 (Fewer than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)

Deleted: April 2005

368. **NUMOL5F** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

Can I just check, do you have

1 five to seven
2 eight or more
3 don't know

APPLIES IF NUMOL5=2 (More than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)

369. **BTEC** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

Is your highest BTEC qualification...

1 at higher level (level4)?
2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC, EDEXCEL) — Deleted: QUALS4

370. **SCTVEC** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification...

1 higher level (Level 4)?
2 full National Certificate (level 3)?
3 a first diploma or general diploma (level2)?
4 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)?
5 modules towards a National Certificate?
6 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC) — Deleted: QUALS4

371. **RSA** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

Is your highest RSA / OCR...

1 a higher diploma?
2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?
3 a diploma?
4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) — Deleted: QUALS4

372. **CANDG** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...

1 advanced craft/part 3?
2 craft/part 2?
3 foundation/part 1?
4 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=25 (City & Guilds) — Deleted: QUALS4

373. **QGNVQ** — **UK** **EQ**

Do you have any full GNVQs/GSVQs?

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know
4 never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ

i.e.

IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) — Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

AND (QUALS6 NE 15) — Not GNVQ/GSVQ

Deleted: QUALS4

374. **GNVQ4** — **UK** **EQ** **CODE 1st THAT APPLIES** **EUROSTAT** **INDIVIDUAL** **PROMPT**

Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...

1 advanced level?
2 full intermediate level?
3 part one intermediate level?
4 full foundation level?
5 part on foundation level?
6 don't know

APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)

Deleted: QUALS4

375. **NVQSVQ** — **UK** **EQ** **ASK OR RECORD PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

Do you have any full NVQs or FULL SVQs?

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know
4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs

i.e.

IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) — Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don't know, or question not answered

AND (QUALS6 NE 14) — Not NVQ/SVQ

Deleted: QUALS4

376. **NVQLEV** — **UK** **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?

1 level 1
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS6=14 (NVQ or SVQ)

Deleted: QUALS4

Deleted: April 2005

377. **NVQUN** — **UK** **EQ**

Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs

i.e.

IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3) — Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know
OR (QUALS6 = 14) — Has NVQ or SVQ)

Deleted: QUALS4

where highest qualification gained

378. **QALPL99** — **UK** **SPRING** **MAIN** **EUROSTAT** **RUNNING PROMPT**

Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your highest qualification, was it obtained...

1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
4 or was it some other way?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4, question not answered
QUALS6= RESPONSE

Deleted: QUALS4

379. **QLPLO99** — **UK** **SPRING** **MAIN**

What way was that?

1 government training
2 self directed/open learning
3 taking exam without taking a course
4 other
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)

380. **VOCQPL** — **UK** **SPRING** **MAIN** **EUROSTAT**

May I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your highest non-tertiary vocational qualification obtained …

1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
4 or was it some other way?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 24, 25, 26, 30 (vocational qualification)
AND QUALS6 NE 24 (not don't know)
AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION

Deleted: QUALS4
Deleted: QUALS4

381. **VCQPLO** — **UK** **SPRING** **MAIN**

What way was that?

1 government training
2 self directed/open learning
3 taking exam without taking a course
4 other
5 don't know

APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)

382. **YERQAL1** — **UK** **EQ**

(May I just check) when did you obtain your [highest qualification]?

1 Select if the answer is given as an age
2 Select if the answer is given as a year

APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4 OR 6 AND QUALS6=RESPONSE Has qualifications

Deleted: QUALS4

383. **YERQAL2** **UK**
Do not read out **EQ**

Age at which [name] obtain the [highest qualification]
answer given as an age

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1 Answer to YERQAL1 given as age

384. **YERQAL3** **UK**
Do not read out **EQ**

In which year did [name] obtain the [highest qualification]
answer given as a year

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2 Answer to YERQAL1 given as year

385. **SUBJQ** **UK**
What is the main subject area of your [qualification]? **EQ**
ASK OR
Press the space bar for the coding frame **RECORD**

APPLIES IF QUALS6(01-11)=2-4, 9	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification
OR NVQLEV= 2, 3 , 4 or 5	NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3	BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3	SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate
OR GNVQ4=1, 2 or 3	GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)
OR CANDG=1 or 2	City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
OR RSA=1, 2 or 3	RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

Deleted: QUALS4

386. **SUBCODE** **UK**
ⓘ Do not read out **EQ**
CODE 1st
The main subject area of [Qualification] is **THAT APPLIES**

text given at subjq

Press the space bar for the coding frame

Deleted: April 2005

Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

387. **QULNOW** — **UK EQ**

Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16

388. **QULFUT** — **WALES AUTUMN MAIN**

Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF QULNOW=2

389. **QULADV** — **WALES AUTUMN MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Where (would you/did you)go for advice on adult learning?

1 school
2 local college
3 direct to university/college
4 library
5 community education centre
6 local Careers company
7 telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct'
8 work or employer
9 other response

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1

390. **CARADV** — **WALES AUTUMN MAIN**

Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

391. **CARADV2** — **WALES AUTUMN MAIN**

Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF CARADV=2

392. **QULHI4** — **UK** **EQ** **PROMPT AS NECESSARY** **CODE HIGHEST EUROSTAT**

What qualifications are you studying?

1	degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
2	diploma in higher education
3	HNC/HND
4	ONC/OND
5	BTEC, EdExcel, LQL
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8	nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
9	other higher education qualification below degree level
10	A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
11	DO NOT USE
12	Welsh Baccalaureate
13	International Baccalaureate
14	NVQ/SVQ
15	GNVQ/GSVQ
16	AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
17	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
18	Access to HE
19	DO NOT USE
20	Standard Grade (Scotland)
21	GCSE / Vocational GCSE
22	DO NOT USE
23	Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
24	RSA/OCR
25	City & Guilds
26	DO NOT USE
27	Key Skills
28	Basic Skills
29	Entry level Qualifications
30	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

Deleted: National Qualifications

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

393. **DEGNOW** — **UK** **EQ** **CODE 1st THAT APPLIES** **EUROSTAT**

Are you studying for...

1	higher degree (including PGCE)
2	first degree
3	foundation degree
4	other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?
5	don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=1

394. **HGHNOW** — **UK** **SPRING AUTUMN MAIN** **EUROSTAT**

Are you studying for …

1	a Doctorate
2	a Masters
3	a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education
4	or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

Deleted: April 2005

395. **TECNOW** — **UK**
What level BTECEdExcel/LQL are you studying for — **EQ**
1 higher level (level 4)? — **CODE 1st**
2 National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)? — **THAT APPLIES**
3 first/ general diploma level (level 2)? — **EUROSTAT**
4 first/ general certificate level (below level 2)?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=5

396. **SCNOW** — **UK**
Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC... — **EQ**
1 at higher level (level 4)? — **CODE 1st**
2 for full National Certificate (level 3)? — **THAT APPLIES**
3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)? — **EUROSTAT**
4 at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2)? 5
modules towards a National Certificate?
6 don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=6

397. **GNVNOW4** — **UK**
Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at... — **EQ**
1 full intermediate? — **CODE 1st**
2 part one intermediate? — **THAT APPLIES**
3 full foundation? — **EUROSTAT**
4 part one foundation?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=15

398. **RSANOW** — **UK**
Are you studying for an RSA at... — **EQ**
1 higher diploma level? — **CODE 1st**
2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level? — **THAT APPLIES**
3 diploma level? — **EUROSTAT**
4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=24

399. **CGNOW** — **UK**
Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at... — **EQ**
1 advanced craft/part 3? — **CODE 1st**
2 craft/part 2? — **THAT APPLIES**
3 foundation/part 1? — **EUROSTAT**
4 don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=25

400. **HSTNOW** — **UK**
Are you studying for a National qualification at.. — **EQ**
1 Access level
2 Intermediate 1
3 Intermediate 2
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher?

APPLIES IF QULHI4=23

401. **OTHQHI**

You said you are studying for a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification.

ⓘ Type a brief description of the qualification.

Enter a text of at most 150 characters.

EQ
UK
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (Any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification)

Deleted: QUALS4

402. **NVQKN2**

Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)
AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)
AND QULHI4 NE 14 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)

403. **NVQLE2**

What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?

1 level 1
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ)
OR QULHI4=14 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)

404. **NVQUN2**

Are you working for any units towards an NVQ or SVQ?

1 yes
2 no
3 don't Know

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF NVQUN = 2 (Do not have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ)
AND NVQKN2 = 2 (Are not currently working towards a full NVQ or SVQ)

405. **CURSUB**

You are currently studying for [highest qualification]. What is the main subject area of study?

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF QULHI4=2-4, or 9	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification
OR DEGNOW=1,2,3,4,OR 5	Degree – higher, first, foundation, other or don't know
OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5	NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3	BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3	SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR GNVNOW4=1 or 2	GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)
OR CGNOW=1 or 2	City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3	RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

Deleted: April 2005

406. **CURCODE** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**

ⓘ Do not read out

The main subject area of [Qualification] is
text given at cursub

Press the space bar for the coding frame

407. **FNDNAME** — **UK EQ**

What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying?

ⓘ Type in title

APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)

type of course

408. **ENROLL** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes?

ⓘ Include correspondence courses and open learning as well other forms of full-time education course

1 yes
2 no

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16

409. **ATTEND** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

And are you...

1 still attending
2 waiting for term to (re)start
3 or have you stopped going?

APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)

410. **COURSE** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?

1 school/ full time (age < 20 years only)
2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only)
3 sandwich course
4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college full time
5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
6 on a part time course at university or college, including day release and block release
7 on an Open College course
8 on an Open University course
9 any other correspondence course
10 any other self / open learning course

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind) 2 (waiting for term to (re)start)

educational institution attended

411. **EDINS** — **GB**, **WINTER**, **ASK OR RECORD**, **MAIN**

What type of educational institution are you currently attending?

1	university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)
2	(local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)
3	sixth form college (state system)
4	adult education centre or WEA institution
5	college or university - independent (privately run)
6	training centre or college run by an employer
7	training centre privately run
8	state school
9	independent school
10	other
11	don't know

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

age completed full time education

412. **EDAGE** — **UK**, **EQ**, **ASK OR RECORD**, **EUROSTAT**

How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?

ⓘ Still in=96, Never had=97

This question must be asked if this is a first interview with the respondent (or no answer is present from previous waves), or the respondent was still in full-time education at the last interview

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16

Deleted: April 2005

apprenticeships

413. **APPR4** — **UK**
Are you doing or have you completed a recognised apprenticeship? — **MAIN**
ⓘInclude advanced and foundation modern apprenticeships (ama/fma) — **EUROSTAT**
and 'trade' apprenticeships

1 yes (completed)
2 yes (still doing)
3 has complete one apprenticeship and is now doing a further one
4 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16
AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97)	Number of years or never had FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)	In FT education but not at school

414. **APPSAM** — **UK**
Is this apprenticeship part of your main job? — **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF APPR4=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) OR IF APPR4=3 (Completed one apprenticeship and now doing another).

415. **APPIND** — **UK**
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? — **EQ**

ⓘ Describe fully – probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc.
and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

Industry description at last interview was

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

416. **APPINT** — **UK**
ⓘ Enter a title for the industry — **EQ**

Industry title at the last wave

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

417. **MODAPP4** — **UK**
Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Modern Apprenticeship initiative? — **EQ**

1 yes, Foundation Modern Apprenticeship — **EUROSTAT**
2 yes, Advanced Modern Apprenticeship — **CODE ONE**
3 yes, FMA plus AMA — **ONLY**
4 no
5 don't know

APPLIES IF APPR4=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship), or 3 (completed one apprenticeship and is now doing further one)

training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

418. **ED13WK** **UK**
EQ
EUROSTAT

In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING

i.e.

IF ((((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)	Not State pension age
AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)	Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND ((EDAGE NE 96)	Not still in FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	In FT education but not at school

419. **ED4WK** **UK**
EQ
EUROSTAT

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

420. **FUTUR13** **UK**
EQ
EUROSTAT

In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16-64 and all women 16-59 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)	Not State pension age
AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5)	At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre
OR (RELBUS=2))	No unpaid work for relative
AND ((EDAGE NE 96)	Not still in FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	In FT education but not at school

Deleted: April 2005

421. **FUTUR4** **UK**
...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

422. **ED1FUT** **UK**
...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS
i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)	taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (FUTUR4=1))	taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

423. **JOBED** **UK**
Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE
i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=1)	Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job
OR (FUTUR13=1))	Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job
AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)	Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start

qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

424. **NEWQUL** **UK**
Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks... **SPRING** **MAIN** **EUROSTAT**
1 lead to a qualification
2 a credit towards a qualification
3 or neither?
4 don't know

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS
i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)	Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job
OR (FUTUR4=1))	Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

425. **NVQSAM** **UK SPRING MAIN**

Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ

i.e.

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)	Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification
AND ((NVQKN2=1)	Working towards a NVQ or SVQ
OR (QULHI4=14))	Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

426. **NVQQUL** **UK SPRING MAIN**

IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) then
(Although you are not currently studying for one,)Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?

In all other cases in main routing
(Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?

1 yes
2 no

MAIN ROUTING :

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)	Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification
AND ((NVQSAM=2)	Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier
OR (NVQKN2=2))	Not working towards NVQ or SVQ

427. **NVQHI** **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?

1 level 1
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND NVQQUL=1

428. **SAMQUL** **UK SPRING MAIN**

Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi4)?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND QULHI4 NE 14 AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4

Deleted: April 2005

429. **DIFQUL4** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

What qualification is it?

1	degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
2	diploma in higher education
3	HNC/HND
4	ONC/OND
5	BTEC, EdExcel, LQL
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8	nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
9	other higher education qualification below degree level
10	A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
11	DO NOT USE
12	Welsh Baccalaureate
13	International Baccalaureate
14	NVQ/SVQ
15	GNVQ/GSVQ
16	AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
17	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
18	Access to HE
19	Do not use
20	Standard Grade (Scotland)
21	GCSE / Vocational GCSE
22	Do not use
23	Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
24	RSA/OCR
26	City & Guilds
26	DO NOT USE
27	Key Skills
30	Basic Skills
31	Entry level Qualifications
30	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

Deleted: National Qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2

430. **DEGQUL** — **UK SPRING CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT**

Are you studying for...

1	higher degree (including PGCE)
2	first degree
3	other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
4	don't know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)

431. **HGHQUL** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

Are you studying for ….

1	a Doctorate
2	a Masters
3	a Post Graduate Certificate in Education
4	or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
5	don't know

APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)

432. **TECQUL**

Are you studying for a BTEC/EdExcel/LQL...

1 at higher level
2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
3 at first diploma or general diploma level
4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
5 don't know

UK SPRING CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=5

433. **SCQUL**

Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...

1 higher level
2 full National Certificate
3 a first diploma or general diploma
4 a first certificate or general certificate?
5 modules towards a National Certificate
6 don't know

UK SPRING CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=6

434. **GNVQUL5**

Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...

1 full intermediate?
2 part one intermediate?
3 full foundation?
4 part one foundation level?
5 don't know

UK SPRING CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=15

435. **RSAQUL**

Are you studying for an RSA at...

1 higher diploma level
2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
3 diploma level
4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
5 don't know

UK SPRING CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=24

436. **CGQUL**

Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...

1 advanced craft/part 3
2 craft/part 2
3 foundation/part 1
4 don't know

UK SPRING CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=25

437. **HSTQUL**

Are you studying for a National qualification at…

1 Access level
2 Intermediate 1
3 Intermediate 2
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher?

UK SPRING CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=23 (National Qualification (Scotland))

Deleted: April 2005

on/off job training

438. **TRNOPP** **UK**
May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or **EQ**
education either on or away from your job?
1 yes, education or training offered
2 never offered

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS
i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=2)	Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (STAT=1 or 4))	Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

439. **JOBTRN** **UK**
Was (Is) that training... **EQ**
1 'on the job' training only
2 or training away from your job
3 or both?

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

440. **JOBLRN** **UK**
Did you do any of the following as part of your learning…. **EQ**
1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ? **CODE ALL**
2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs ? **THAT APPLY**
3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
4 none of these

APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLELY DONE ON THE JOB
i.e.

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3)	Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job
AND (NVQSAM NE 1)	NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned
AND (SAMQUL NE 1)	Qualification not previously mentioned
AND (JOBED NE 1))	Work related training not part of previously mentioned

site of training

441. **TRSITE**

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

1	on premises belonging to your employer
2	on premises belonging to another employer
3	private training centre
5	Employment Rehabilitation Centre
6	community project
7	government or local authority training workshop
8	ITeC (Information Technology Centre)
9	at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
10	Open College
11	College of Further Education or University
12	other educational institution
13	none of these

GB
SPRING
WINTER
CODE ONE
ONLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
MAIN

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

442. **TRATIR**

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

1	on premises belonging to your employer
2	on premises belonging to another employer
3	private training centre
4	training centre (government run)
5	Employment Rehabilitation Centre
6	Action for Community Employment
7	community workshop
9	at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
10	Open College
11	College of Further Education or University
12	other educational institution
13	none of these

NI
SPRING
WINTER
CODE ONE
ONLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
MAIN

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

training fees

443. **TRNFEE**

Who paid the fees for this training?

1	employer or potential employer
2	in Wales: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults in Scotland: LEC/ Training for work in England: LSC/ Work based training for young people
3	other government or local authority organisation
4	self, or family, or relative
5	other
6	no fees
7	don't know

GB
WINTER
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

Deleted: April 2005

444. **FEEIR** — **NI**

Who paid the fees for this training? — **WINTER**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 employer or potential employer
2 government – YTP
3 government - adult scheme — **MAIN**
4 self, or family, or relative
5 other
6 no fees
7 don't know

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

time spent training

445. **TRNLEN** — **UK**

What was/is the total length of the training course? — **SPRING**

WINTER
MAIN
EUROSTAT

1 less than 1 week
2 1 week but less than 2 weeks
3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
4 3 weeks but less than 1 month
5 1 month but less than 2 months
6 2 months but less than 3 months
7 3 months but less than 6 months
8 6 months but less than 1 year
9 1 year but less than 2 years
10 2 years but less than 3 years
11 3 years or more
12 on going / no definite limit

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

446. **TRNDAY** — **UK**

How many days did the course / training last? — **SPRING**

ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk) — **MAIN**

447. **TRHR93** — **UK**

And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date], connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time? — **SPRING**

MAIN
EUROSTAT

97 or more=97

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)

448. **TRONJB** — **UK**

How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job? — **SPRING**

MAIN

97 or more=97

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)
AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)
FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME

adult learning

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for summer, autumn and winter quarters. The specifications for spring quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

449. **TAUTQ3** **NALS EQ**

In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them?

ⓘ *Include all courses even if started before then*

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15)	Aged 16 and over and not studying
THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3	Not participated in a training course at work in last 4 weeks
OR ENROLL NE 1	Not currently enrolled on an education course

450. **TAUTSK3** **NALS EQ**

(In the past 12 months) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job?

ⓘ *Include all courses however short*

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS

i.e.

IF (AGE >15	Aged 16 and over
AND WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))	Not State pension age
AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)	No taught courses or DK

451. **TAUTPR3** **NALS EQ**

(In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction *or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill?*

ⓘ *Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short*

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years) AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE))

Deleted: April 2005

452. **EVEN3** **NALS**
(In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK

453. **TAUTMT3** **NALS**
(In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? **EQ**
ⓘ Exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider.
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK

454. **TAUTOT3** **NALS**
In England **EQ**
(In the past 12 months) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything?
ⓘInclude all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK

Non-taught adult learning

455. **NTQUL3** **NALS**
In the past 12 months, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in a taught course? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only)
AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training away from job)
AND APPR4 NE 2 (still doing a recognised apprenticeship)
AND APPR4 NE 3 (completed one apprenticeship and now doing another)

456. **NTSUP3** **NALS EQ**

(In the past 12 months,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS

i.e.

IF (AGE >15	Aged 16 and over
AND WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))	Not State pension age
OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM<1125)	Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3 years
AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)	Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course or DK

457. **NTDEV3** **NALS EQ**

(In the past 12 months,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)

458. **NTKNW3** **NALS EQ**

(In the past 12 months) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK

Deleted: April 2005

Education in past 4 weeks

459. **TAUT4** — **UK MAIN EQ EUROSTAT**

Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY]
Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [formal qualifications] you told me about earlier.

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF BEEN ON TAUGHT COURSE IN PAST YEAR

i.e.

IF TAUTQ3=1	Been on taught course leading to qualification
OR TAUTSK3=1	Been on course to help develop skills for a job
OR TAUTPR3=1	Been on course e.g. driving, musical instrument, art, sport, skill.
OR EVEN3=1	Attended evening classes
OR TAUTMT3=1	Learning involving working on own with package of materials
OR TAUTOT3=1	Any other courses, instruction or tuition

460. **T4HRS** — **UK MAIN EQ EUROSTAT**

Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past 4 weeks?

ⓘRecord total time spent in taught activity
Round to nearest hour, if less than 30 mins code 0

Include supervised group or solo learning
Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

461. **T4SUBJ** — **UK MAIN EQ EUROSTAT**

Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course or tuition?

(Text response)

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

462. **T4CODE** — **UK MAIN EQ EUROSTAT**

[Name] is currently studying *[Subject name]*

ⓘ Code first that applies
Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

463. **T4PURP** — **UK MAIN EQ EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT**

What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it…

ⓘ Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or recreational purposes '2'

1 mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future
2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

464. **T4WORK** — **UK MAIN EQ EUROSTAT PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it…

1 only during paid working hours
2 mostly during paid working hours
3 mostly outside paid working hours
4 only outside paid working hours
5 not employed at that time

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

465. **LEISCL** **(This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position)** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks)
Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?

In all other cases in main routing
Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?

1 yes
2 no

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK

i.e.

IF (AGE>15	Aged over 15
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))	Not State pension age

466. **LEISHRS** — **UK MAIN EQ**

Thinking about your leisure or education classes, how many hours instruction have you attended in the past 4 weeks?

ⓘ Record total time spent in taught activity
Round to the nearest hour, if less than 30 mins, code 0
Include supervised group or solo learning
Exclude travel time, time spent on housework or private study.

APPLIES IF LEISCL = 1 (taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks)

Deleted: April 2005

HEALTH

health problems/disabilities

467. **HPRMB** **UK**
I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems. **EQ**
ⓘ Enter 1 to continue
1 continue
2 too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem
3 too ill / distressed to answer: Other

APPLIES IF AGE>74

468. **LNGLIM** **UK**
Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)

469. **LIMITK** **UK**
Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you might do? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)
AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)
OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1
OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work for own or relatives business)

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK
i.e.

IF (LNGLIM =1)	Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)	State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR LOOK4 = 1	Looking for paid work
OR LIKEWK =1)	Would like a regular paid job

470. **LIMITA** **UK**
Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

i.e.

IF (LNGLIM =1)	Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)	State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR LOOK4 = 1	Looking for paid work
OR LIKEWK =1)	Would like a regular paid job

471. **HEAL** **UK**
Do you have… **EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2 ...legs or feet?
3 ...back or neck?
4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5 difficulty in hearing?
6 a speech impediment
7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

472. **LERND** **UK**
And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficutly or a learning… **EQ**
Disability? **ASK OR RECORD**

1 learning difficulty
2 learning disability
3 both

APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)

Deleted: April 2005

473. **HEALTH** **UK**
Which of these is your main health problem/disability? **EQ**

1	problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands
2	...legs or feet
3	...back or neck
4	do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)
5	difficulty in hearing
6	a speech impediment
7	severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies
8	chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis
9	heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems
10	stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems
11	diabetes
12	depression, bad nerves or anxiety
13	epilepsy
14	severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)
15	mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders
16	progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)
17	other health problems or disabilities

APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)

474. **HEALIM** **UK**
Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment. **EQ**

1	yes
2	no

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

past health problems/disabilities

475. **HEALYR** **UK**
Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year? **EQ** **W1F** **PERSONAL**

1	yes
2	no

APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)

476. **HEALPB** — **UK EQ W1**

...and what were those health problems or disabilities?

ⓘ Probe all health probs/disabs that affected respondent in past

PERSONAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2 ...legs or feet?
3 ...back or neck?
4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5 difficulty in hearing?
6 a speech impediment
7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)

477. **LERNDB** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

And was this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficutly or a learning… Disability?

1 learning difficulty
2 learning disability
3 both

APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)

478. **HEALYL** — **UK EQ W1**

Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?

If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

Deleted: April 2005

accidents

479. **ACCDNT** — **UK WINTER MAIN**

Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR ((X<1) OR ((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM)))	Respondent has left employment within the last twelve months

480. **ROAD** — **UK WINTER MAIN**

Was that (most recent) injury caused by...

1 a road accident
2 or in some other way?

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

481. **WCHJB** — **UK WINTER MAIN**

May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...

1 OccT
2 OccT2
3 or was it some other job?

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

482. **GOBACK** — **UK WINTER MAIN**

How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?

ⓘ Paid work of any kind

1 still off paid work
2 expects never to do paid work again
3 same day
4 the day after the accident
5 on the 2nd day after the accident
6 on the 3rd day after the accident
7 on the 4th day after the accident
8 on the 5th day or longer after the accident
9 don't know

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

483. **TIMEDAYS** — **UK WINTER MAIN ASK OR RECORD**

How many days after the accident did you go back to work?
If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days,
Please enter the number of weeks or months.

APPLIES IF GOBACK = 8 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)

484. **TIMECODE** — **UK WINTER MAIN**

ⓘ Press space bar to enter the coding frame

485. **ILLWRK** — **UK MAIN WINTER**

(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know {Proxy interviews only}

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER BEEN EMPLOYED

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR EVERWK=1	Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes

486. **NUMILL** — **UK MAIN WINTER ASK OR RECORD**

How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work?
ⓘ State the number of illnesses
For 8 or more illnesses – code 8

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

Deleted: April 2005

487. **TYPILL** — **UK MAIN WINTER CODE ONE ONLY ASK OR RECORD**

How would you describe this illness?

1	bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,
2	…hips, legs or feet,
3	…back,
4	breathing or lung problems,
5	skin problems,
6	hearing problems,
7	stress, depression or anxiety,
8	headache and/or eyestrain,
9	heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,
10	infectious disease (virus, bacteria)
11	other

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

488. **AWARE** — **UK MAIN WINTER ASK OR RECORD**

When were you first aware of this illness?

ⓘ Please confirm the year and month

1	within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])
2	more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

489. **TMEOFF** — **UK MAIN WINTER**

In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this Illness?

1	no time off work,
2	less than one day,
3	1 to 3 days, (Work days)
4	4 to 6 days, (Work days)
5	at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,
6	at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month
7	at least 1 month but less than 3 months
8	at least 3 months but less than 6 months
9	at least 6 months but less than 9 months
10	at least 9 months but less than one year

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND Respondent currently in work or left last job in previous 12 months

i.e.

IF ILLWRK=1	Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12
AND	months caused/made worse by work
(WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR ((X<1) OR	Respondent has left employment within the last
((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND	twelve months
(MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM))))	

490. **WCHJB3** **UK MAIN WINTER**

May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as…

1 [Occupation title – main job]
2 [Occupation title – second job]
3 or was it some other job?

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

Deleted: April 2005

EARNINGS

491. **INCNOW** — **UK EQ W1 W5**

Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings questions now?

1 now
2 later
3 non-contact (proxy interview not possible)
8 answer state benefit questions only
9 refusal

APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF AGE <70	
WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING "NOW" TO INCNOW

gross income (main job)

492. **PAYINTRO** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1 TO CONTINUE**

I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)	Government scheme
AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))	Voluntary sector, environmental task force
OR (STAT=1))	Employee
AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)	Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

493. **GROSS99** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

ⓘ - Do not include expenses (if possible)
- Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds)
- Accept annual amount if preferable

99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)	Government scheme
AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))	Voluntary sector, environmental task force
OR (STAT=1))	Employee
AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)	Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

494. **GRSEXP** **UK**
How much do you expect to be paid? **EQ**
Amount = Pounds **W1 AND W5**
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)

495. **GRSPRD** **UK**
What period did will this cover? **EQ**
1 one week **W1 AND W5**
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY
i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)	What was gross pay
OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996)	Gross pay – how much do you expect

496. **BANDG** **UK**
ⓘ Explain that you would like the respondent to give **EQ**
an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands amount=pounds **W1 AND W5**
(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN
i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 99998)	What was gross pay – DK
OR (GRSEXP= 99998)	Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

net income (main job)

497. **USGRS99** **UK**
Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD*?* **EQ**
1 yes **W1 AND W5**
2 no
3 no usual amount

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY
i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)	What was gross pay
OR (GROSS99 = 99999)	What was gross pay – refusal

Deleted: April 2005

498. **USUGPAY** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time?

Amount = Pounds
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT
i.e.

IF (USGRS99=2)	Gross pay last time not what usually receives
AND (GRSPRD NE 52)	Pay period not one year
AND (GROSS99 NE 99999)	What was gross pay – refusal

499. **NET99** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?

ⓘ Probe if necessary

Amount=Pounds
99995 =99995 or more
99997 =same as GROSS
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN
i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996)	Gross pay from employer / government scheme
OR (GROSS99=99998)	Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme)

500. **NETPRD** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5 ASK OR RECORD**

What period did this cover?

1	one week
2	two weeks
3	three weeks
4	four weeks
5	calendar month
7	two calendar months
8	eight times a year
9	nine times a year
10	ten times a year
13	three months/13 weeks
26	six months/26 weeks
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks
90	less than one week
95	one off/lump sum
97	none of these

APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)

501. **BANDN** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

ⓘ Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands

Amount=Pounds

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY
i.e.
APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)
OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)

502. **USNET99** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?

1 yes
2 no
3 no usual amount

APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED
i.e.
APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

503. **USUNPAY** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ?
Probe if necessary
Amount=Pounds
99995 =99995 or more
99997 =Same as GROSS
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)

504. **INCCHK** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

ⓘInterviewer check: you have recorded net earnings net99 as being greater than gross earnings GROSS99 - have you checked with the informant that this is correct?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99

505. **YVARY99** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

Why does your pay vary?

1 number of hours/days of work vary
2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies
3 number of hours of overtime varies
4 other reason

APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)
OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)

506. **YPAYL** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual ?

1 absence from work through illness
2 worked less overtime than usual
3 annual leave
4 bank holiday
5 worked less hours for other reason
6 maternity pay
7 other reason

APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY
OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY

507. **PAYSSP** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

Did you receive statutory sick pay?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)

Deleted: April 2005

508. **YPAYM** **UK**
(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ? **EQ**
1 it included advance holiday pay **W1 AND W5**
2 it included a tax refund
3 worked more overtime than normal
4 it included a pay increase
5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission
6 other reason
note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual

APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY

509. **ERNFILT** **UK**
Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay? **EQ**
1 yes **W1 AND W5**
2 no
3 don't know
ⓘ Code yes if expenses included at GROSS99

APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996
OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996

510. **ERNCM01** **UK**
Did your last pay contain any of the following… **EQ**
1 overtime payments? **W1 AND W5**
2 payments for working unsociable hours? **CODE ALL**
3 shift allowances? **THAT APPLY**
4 bonuses?
5 profit related pay?
6 piecework payments or payment by results?
7 tips or gratuities?
8 London or other regional allowances?
9 stand-by or on-call allowances?
10 tax credits?
11 any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?

APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)

511. **BONCMP** **UK**
Which type of bonus did your last pay contain **EQ**
1 Group or team bonuses? **W1 AND W5**
2 Commission or sales bonuses?
3 Individual Bonuses?
4 Other type of bonus?

APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)

512. **HOURLY** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

1 yes
2 no

ⓘ If the respondent is paid different rates for working at different times or days, for example some people get paid a higher rate for working early in the morning, late at night, at weekends, or time over their contracted hours, code yes and ask the respondent for their basic rate of pay at the next question.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

513. **HRRATE** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5 INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY**

What is your (basic) hourly rate?

Amount in pounds and pence

£995 or more = 995
Don't know = 998
Refusal = 999

APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)

514. **OVRTME** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**

Is your overtime paid at…

1 your normal basic rate of pay?
2 more than your normal basic rate of pay?
3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
4 don't know

APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments)
AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)

515. **USESLP** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**

ⓘ Please record if any documentation was used to Check income details

1 pay slip
2 bank / building society accounts / statements
3 other
4 none

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEA4 NE 4, 5
AND EVERWK NE 1,2
AND GROSS99 NE 99999
AND GRSEXP NE 99999
AND NET99 NE 99999

Deleted: April 2005

gross income (2nd job)

516. **SECSTA** **UK**
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date]. **EQ** **W1 AND W5**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job)
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

517. **SECGRO** **UK**
What was your gross pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid? **EQ**
ⓘ Probe if necessary **W1 AND W5**
accept annual amount if preferable
Amount=Pounds
99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

518. **SECGA** **UK**
What period did this cover? **EQ**
W1 AND W5

1	one week
2	two weeks
3	three weeks
4	four weeks
5	calendar month
7	two calendar months
8	eight times a year
9	nine times a year
10	ten times a year
13	three months/13 weeks
26	six months/26 weeks
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks
90	less than one week
95	one off/lump sum
97	none of these

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)

519. **SECEX** **UK**
How much do you expect to be paid? **EQ**
Amount = Pounds **W1 AND W5**
99995 = 99995 or more
99998 = Don't know
99999 = Refusal

APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)

520. **SECGB** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

What period will this cover?

1	one week
2	two weeks
3	three weeks
4	four weeks
5	calendar month
7	two calendar months
8	eight times a year
9	nine times a year
10	ten times a year
13	three months/13 weeks
26	six months/26 weeks
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks
90	less than one week
95	one off/lump sum
97	none of these

APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)

521. **BANDG2** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

ⓘ Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands

Amount = Pounds

APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)
OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)

net income (2nd job)

522. **SECNET** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

(in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?

ⓘInterviewer probe if necessary

Amount	=Pounds
99995	=99995 or more
99996	=No pay received yet
99998	=Don't know
99999	=Refusal

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)
OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)

Deleted: April 2005

523. **SCNTGA** — **UK EQ W1 W5**

What period did this cover?

1	one week
2	two weeks
3	three weeks
4	four weeks
5	calendar month
7	two calendar months
8	eight times a year
9	nine times a year
10	ten times a year
13	three months/13 weeks
26	six months/26 weeks
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks
90	less than one week
95	one off/lump sum
97	none of these

APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)

524. **SECCHK** — **UK EQ W1 W5**

ⓘ Interviewer check: you have recorded the net earnings from the second job (SECNET) as being greater than gross earnings (SECGRO)- Have you checked with the informant that this is correct?

1	yes
2	no

APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO

525. **BANDN2** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands

Amount=Pounds

APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)

526. **HOURLY2** — **UK EQ WAVES 1, 5**

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

ⓘ If paid different rates for overtime/working different times – code '1'

1	yes
2	no

APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)

527. **HRRATE2** — **UK EQ W1 + W5 PROBE IF NECESSARY**

What is your (basic hourly rate)

Amount in pounds and pence
£995 or more = 995
Don't know = 998
Refusal = 999

APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

528. **IREND2** — **NI EQ W1 FORCED**

What is your religious denomination?

1 Catholic
2 Presbyterian
3 Church of Ireland
4 Methodist
5 other Protestant
6 other religion
7 no denomination
8 under 16 years
9 unwilling to answer

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

Deleted: April 2005

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

529. **HIHNUM** — **UK EQ**

You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

530. **JNTELDA** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

ⓘ Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS

531. **JNTELDB** — **UK EQ**

ⓘ Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

532. **HRPCHECK** — **UK EQ**

ⓘ Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name]
Enter 1 to continue

Deleted: you should still continue to code Head of Household ¶ (HOH) as person one.

INDEX

A

ACCDNT 125
ACTHR 41
ACTHR2 57
ACTPOT 42
ACTUOT 42
ACTWKDY 39
ADDJOB 60
ADVHST 95
AGE 4
AHINTRO 81
ANYPEN 88
APPIND 107
APPINT 107
APPR4 107
APPSAM 107
ATFRM2 59
ATFROM 35
ATTEND 105
AWARE 127
AXFA 67
AXFB 67
AXPA 67
AXPB 67

B

BANDG 130
BANDG2 136
BANDN 131
BANDN2 137
BANK 51
BEFOR 73
BEFORF 73
BENFTS 74
BHNOTA 52
BHNOTB 52
BHNOTC 52
BHOLCHK 50
BHOLCOR 51
BHPAID 51
BNKHOL 51
BNKHOLF 51
BONCMP 133
BTEC 97

C

CAMEYR 8
CANDG 97
CARADV 101
CARADV2 101
CASHFUL 14
CASHTIM 14
CCTC5 77
CGNOW 103
CGQUL 112
CHATT5 15
CHECKWK50 81
CHINF 15
CHKST 3
CHPEO 16
CHPRI 15
CMBDEG 93
CMBMAIN 94
CONMON 29
CONMPY 28
CONSEY 29
COTH 16
COURSE 105
CRY01 8
CRYO 8
CRYSPEC 8
CTRM 15
CURCODE 105
CURSUB 104
CYMR 9
CYMS 9
CYMU 9
CYMW 9

D

DAYSPZ 46
DEGCLS 94
DEGNOW 102
DEGQUL 111
DEGREE4 92
DIFJOB 60
DIFQUL4 111
DLTYP 36
DRFP 36
DRIVL 36
DTEOFBTH 3

E

ED13WK 108
ED1FUT 109
ED4WK 108
EDAGE 106
EDINS 106
ENROLL 105
ERNCM01 133
ERNFILT 133
ETH01 9
ETHAS 10
ETHBL 10
ETHMX 10
ETHO2 10
ETHOTH 10
ETHWH 10
EVDAY 47
EVEN3 117
EVEROT 40
EVERWK 19
EVEVE 48
EVHM98 34
EVNGHT 48
EVSAT 49
EVSUN 50
EXITWRK 83
EXTHRS 63
EXTOTH 63

F

FAMLY03[1-3] 76
FEEIR 115
FIFSAL 24
FINWRK 89
FLEX9D 46
FNDNAME 105
FSTNME 3
FTPTWK 26
FURN 6
FUTUR13 108
FUTUR4 109
FUTWK 71
FWKWEN 71

G

GCSE4 96
GNVNOW4 103
GNVQ4 98
GNVQUL5 112
GOBACK 125
GROSS99 129
GRSEXP 130
GRSPRD 130

H

HALLRES 4
HEAL 122
HEALIM 123
HEALPB 124
HEALTH 123
HEALYL 124
HEALYR 123
HGHNOW 102
HGHQUL 111
HH1 5
HIGHO 93
HIHNUM 139
HOLS 50
HOME 34
HOME2 58
HOMED 34
HOMED2 58
HOURLY 134
HOURLY2 137
HOWGET 29
HPRMB 121
HRPCHECK 139

Deleted: April 2005

HRPID 5
HRRATE 134
HRRATE2 137
HSNGGB(1-2) 76
HSNGNI(1-2) 76
HST 95
HSTNOW 103
HSTQUL 112
HWLNG 24

I

ILLDAYS 39
ILLWK 39
ILLWRK 126
INCCHK 132
INCNOW 129
INCSUP 75
INDD 21
INDD2 54
INDT 21
INDT2 54
INETME 68
IREND2 138
ISTATE 20

J

JBAWAY 19
JNTELDA 139
JNTELDB 139
JOBBEG 65
JOBED 109
JOBLRN 113
JOBTMP 28
JOBTMP2 56
JOBTRN 113
JOBTYP 27
JOBTYP2 55
JSADUR 75
JSATYP 75

L

LANG 11
LANGD1 11
LANGD2 11
LEFTM 20
LEFTW 20
LEFTYR 20
LEISCL 120
LEISHRS 120
LERND 122
LERNDB 124
LESPAY 61
LESPAY2 63
LESPAY3 63
LIKEWK 65
LIMITA 122
LIMITK 121
LIVWTH 4
LKFTPA 67
LKFTPC 67
LKSELA 66
LKSELC 66
LKTIMA 72
LKTIMB 72
LKYT4 64
LLORD 6
LNGLIM 121
LOOK4 64
LOOKM 60
LSSOTH 46

M

M3AREA 12
M3CRY 12
M3CRYO 12
M3CRYSPEC 12
M3CTY 13
M3RESC 13
MAINDRV 7
MAINMA 70
MAINME 68
MAINMS 69
MANAG2 56
MANAGE 24
MARCHK 4
MATLVE 44
METHAL 69
METHM 70
METHMP 68
METHSE 69
MITESLO 84
MODAPP4 107
MOVED 14
MPNE02 25
MPNES02 56
MPNS02 25
MPNSS02 57

N

NATLDE 8
NATLDO 9
NATLDS 8
NATLDW 9
NATO 7
NATSPEC 7
NDTYPE4 17
NET99 131
NETPRD 131
NEWDEA4 17
NEWQUL 109
NOCUST 26
NOLOWA 65
NOLWF 66
NOLWM 66
NTAXCRD5 76
NTDEV3 118
NTKNW3 118
NTNLTY 7
NTQUL3 117
NTSUP3 118
NUMAL 94
NUMAS 95
NUMILL 126
NUMOL5 96
NUMOL5F 97
NUMOL5O 96
NUMSCE 95
NVQHI 110
NVQKN2 104
NVQLE2 104
NVQLEV 98
NVQQUL 110
NVQSAM 110
NVQSVQ 98
NVQUN 99
NVQUN2 104
NWNCRE 66

O

OCCD 22
OCCD2 55
OCCT 22
OCCT2 55
OMCONT 25
OMROLE 26
ONETEN 25
ORETINC 88
OTHDEG 93
OTHQAL 92
OTHQHI 104
OVABL 64
OVHRS 63
OVNST 64
OVRTME 134
OVSKHR 64
OVST 63
OWNBUS 19
OYAREA 14
OYCIRC 78
OYCRY 13
OYCRYO 13
OYCRYSPEC 13
OYCTY 14
OYEQM3 13
OYFTPT 80
OYINDD 78
OYINDT 78
OYMNGE 79
OYMPE02 79
OYMPS02 80
OYOCCD 79
OYOCCT 78
OYRESC 14
OYSIND 78
OYSOCC 78
OYSOLO 79
OYSTAT 79
OYSUPVI 79

P

PAYINTRO 129
PAYSSP 132
PDWAGE 23

PENBEN3(1-3) 76
POSSPEN 88
POTHR 40
PREFHR 60
PREMPA 26
PRIVVCL 7
PRORATA 85
PTNCRE 27

Q

QALPL99 99
QGCSE4 95
QGNVQ 98
QLPLO99 99
QLSTYR6 92
QUALCH5 90
QUALS6 91
QULADV 101
QULFUT 101
QULHI4 102
QULNOW 101

R

R(1-16) 5
RDINDD 32
RDINDT 32
RDOCCT 32
RDOCOD 33
REASRET[1-8] 83
REASRMN 83
RECJB2 55
RECJOB 23
REDANY 30
REDCLOS 31
REDIND 31
REDMNGE 32
REDMPN2 32
REDMPNO2 32
REDOCC 31
REDP 31
REDPAID 30
REDSOLO 32
REDSTAT 30
REDSUPV 31
REDYLFT 30
REDYRS 30
RELBUS 19
RELIG 11
RELTXT 3
RESBBY 12
RESMTH 12
RESPNO 7
RESTME 11
ROAD 125
RSA 97
RSANOW 103
RSAQUL 112

S

SAMQUL 110
SCHM04 17
SCNOW 103
SCNTGA 137
SCQUL 112
SCTVEC 97
SECCHK 137
SECEX 135
SECGA 135
SECGB 136
SECGRO 135
SECJOB 54
SECNET 136
SECSTA 135
SECTOR 21
SECTRO03 22
SELF 24
SEX 3
SHFTWK99 45
SHFTYP 45
SINCOM 93
SKDSBN3(1-7) 75
SLOWDWN 84
SMESIT 35
SMEST2 59
SNGDEG 93
SOLO 25
SOLO2 56
START 70
STAT 23
STAT2 55
STAYLA 85
STAYLB 86
STAYLC 87
STPWRK 82
STPWRKA 83
STTBEN 74
SUBCODE 100
SUBJCT 93
SUBJQ 100
SUPVIS 24
SUPVIS2 56
SURNME 3

T

T4CODE 119
T4HRS 119
T4PURP 119
T4SUBJ 119
T4WORK 120
TAUT4 119
TAUTMT3 117
TAUTOT3 117
TAUTPR3 116
TAUTQ3 116
TAUTSK3 116
TDIFEMP 37
TDIFT(1-6) 37
TEACH4 94
TECLEC4 17
TECNOW 103
TECQUL 112
TELEQA 34
TELEQB 35
TELQA2 58
TELQB2 58
TEMLEN 28
TEN1 5
THNKSLO 84
TIED 6
TIMECODE 126
TIMEDAYS 126
TITLE 3
TMEOFF 127
TMPCON 29
TMPPAY 29
TOTAC1 41
TOTAC2 43
TOTUS1 40
TOTUS2 41
TOTWRK 82
TPBEN03(1-9) 74
TRATIR 114
TRDSAME 37
TREFEMP 36
TREFT 37
TRHR93 115
TRLEAVE 36
TRNDAY 115
TRNFEE 114
TRNLEN 115
TRNOPP 113
TRONJB 115
TRSITE 114
TRVDRV 38
TRVMTH 38
TRVTME 38
TUCOV 53
TUPRES 53
TYPHST 95
TYPILL 127
TYPVCL 7

U

UNDABL 63
UNDEMP 61
UNDHRS 61
UNDNST 62
UNDSKHR 62
UNDST 62
UNDY98 61
UNEMBN(1-2) 74
UNION 53
UNWYMN 62
UOTHR 40
USESLP 134
USEVCL 6
USGRS99 130
USNET99 132
USUGPAY 131
USUHR 40
USUNPAY 132
USUWRKM 47

Deleted: April 2005

V

VARYHR 44
VASK 6
VCQPLO 99
VEHTEXT 6
VOCQPL 99

W

WAIT 65
WCHDAY 49
WCHJB 125
WCHJB3 128
WHENPEN 88
WHYSE 26
WHYTMP6 28
WKABRC 35
WKCTY 35
WKCTY2 59
WKPL99 35
WKTOW2 59
WKTOWN 35
WLSHBC 95
WRKING 19
WV1NUM 3

X

XMARSTA 4

Y

Y2JOB 54
YERQAL1 99
YERQAL2 100
YERQAL3 100
YLESS6 43
YMORE 44
YNOTFT 27
YPAYL 132
YPAYM 133
YPTCIA 27
YPTJOB 27
YSTART 71
YSTRTF 71
YTETJB 18
YTETMP 18
YVARY99 132